

FY 2022-23 STATE AID ALLOCATIONS AND BUDGET POLICIES

STATE BOARD OF COMMUNITY COLLEGES DIVISION OF FINANCE AND OPERATIONS AUGUST 19, 2022

Document History

| Version | Date Published | Description |
|---------|-------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 1.0 | 08/19/2022 | Document presented to the State Board |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| Ι. | Pur | pose Statement | 1 |
|------------|-------|--|------|
| II. | Gui | delines Related to State Salaries of Community College Employees | 2 |
| | Α. | Salaries of Faculty, Professional Staff, and Other State-Supported Positions | 2 |
| | В. | Establishment of Minimum Salaries for Curriculum Faculty | 5 |
| | C. | College Presidents' State Salaries | |
| | D. | Employer Contribution Rates and Longevity – FOR INFORMATION ONLY | |
| | Ε. | Other Personnel-Related Provisions | . 11 |
| III. | Bud | lget Allocations | |
| | Α. | Formula Budget – Current Operating | |
| | | 1. Curriculum Instruction | |
| | | 2. Continuing Education Instruction | |
| | | 3. Basic Skills | |
| | | 4. Institutional & Academic Support | |
| | | 5. Performance-Based Funding Allocations | |
| | | 6. Formula Budget by College | |
| | В. | Categorical Allocations | |
| | | 1. Career and Technical Education (Federal) | |
| | | 2. Child Care | |
| | | 3. Small Business Centers | |
| | | 4. Customized Training | . 46 |
| | | 5. Equipment | 49 |
| | | 6. Instructional Resources | |
| | C. | Specific Program Categorical Allocations | |
| | D. | Budget Allocation Summary | |
| IV. | Use | of State Funds and Budget Flexibility | |
| | Α. | Cash Management – FOR INFORMATION ONLY | |
| | В. | Use of State Funds – FOR INFORMATION ONLY | . 61 |
| | C. | Authority to Use Funds for Campus Security | . 62 |
| v . | Tuit | tion and Fees – FOR INFORMATION ONLY | .64 |
| | Α. | Curriculum Tuition Rates | 64 |
| | В. | Continuing Education Registration Fees | |
| | C. | Estimated Receipts | 64 |
| VI. | | er Budget Policy Issues – FOR INFORMATION ONLY | |
| | | A: Labor Market Adjustment Reserve by College | |
| | | c B: Relevant Excerpts from Session Laws 2022-74 and 2021-180 | |
| | | C: Closing the Skills Gap Priority Occupations | |
| | | c D: Tier Designations | |
| | | c E: Performance-Based Funding Allocation Detail | |
| | | c F: Revised Purpose and Vocational Codes | |
| Арре | endix | c G: FY 2022-23 Key Formula Values | .89 |
| Арре | endix | K H: FY 2022-23 Per Capita Rates | .90 |

I. Purpose Statement

G.S. 115D-5(a) provides that "[t]he State Board of Community Colleges may adopt and execute such policies, regulations and standards concerning the establishment, administration, and operation of institutions as the State Board may deem necessary ... to provide for the equitable distribution of State and federal funds to the several institutions." G.S. 115D-31(a) further describes the State Board's responsibility to provide, "from sources available to the State Board," financial support to the institutions.

On June 28, 2022, the 2022 Appropriations Act was enacted into law (S.L. 2022-74). Through this legislation, the General Assembly established the appropriation to the North Carolina Community College System for FY 2022-23 and communicated various directives and made policy changes that require State Board action. These actions and adjustments are required to ensure appropriate fiscal control with respect to the allocation of resources, and as such require the State Board's deliberation and approval. It is the purpose of this document to allocate funds to the colleges and adopt necessary policies consistent with S.L. 2022-74 and in compliance with G.S. 115D-5(a) and G.S. 115D-31.

It is the responsibility of the colleges to ensure that State and Federal funds are expended consistent with the policies herein.

II. Guidelines Related to State Salaries of Community College Employees

A. Salaries of Faculty, Professional Staff, and Other State-Supported Positions

1) Compensation Increase Reserve Funds (Recurring): The 2022 Appropriations Act appropriated approximately \$12 million in recurring funds, in addition to the approximately \$30 million of recurring funds that was appropriated in the 2021 Appropriation Act to support recurring salary increases for community college employees in FY 2022-23.¹ Session Law 2022-74 directs that a 3.5% across-the-board salary increase be provided to community college employees effective July 1, 2022. Salary increases apply to those employed in a state funded position on June 30, 2022.

In addition, S.L. 2021-180, Section 39.12(d) requires that effective July 1, 2022, no State-funded community college employee shall earn less than \$15 per hour. Employees shall receive the amount necessary to increase the eligible employee's salary to \$15 per hour.

Funding provided in Session Law 2022-74 is for State-funded community college employees only and may only be used for this purpose. Salary increases for non-state funded employees must be funded from those non-state sources.

Since these funds are <u>recurring</u>, they have been **incorporated into the colleges' formula and categorical allocations by increasing the base and FTE funding rates** (see Sections III.A.1 –III.A.4 for further descriptions).

- 2) Labor Market Adjustment Reserve: The 2022 Appropriations Act appropriated approximately \$12 million in recurring funds for labor market salary adjustments. These funds shall be used to address specific staffing issues by providing targeted salary increases. Per Section 39.2.(a), colleges must use these funds for this purpose, including associated benefits (FICA and retirement). Colleges are authorized to award salary adjustments to identified employees pursuant to the following requirements:
 - 1) Any increase provided to an employee shall not exceed the greater of fifteen thousand dollars (\$15,000) or fifteen percent (15%) of their current base salary.
 - 2) Any increase provided to an employee may not result in the employee's salary exceeding the maximum salary of the salary range associated with the position.
 - **3)** No more than twenty-five percent (25%) of the agency's permanent employees may receive a salary increase from the funds appropriated for this purpose.

¹ Joint Conference Committee Report on the Current Operations Appropriations Act of 2022 dated June 28, 2022: Item 1 on page B4 and Joint Conference Committee Report on the Current Operations Appropriations Act of 2021 dated November 15, 2021: Item 1 on page B 8.

- **4)** Funds may not be awarded to employees in positions with salaries set in law or paid based on an experience-based salary schedule that is eligible to receive funding from the Pay Plan Reserve. (N/A for Community College employees)
- 5) Funds must be used to increase salaries paid to employees and shall not be used to supplant other funding sources or for any other purpose.

Since these funds are <u>recurring</u>, they have been **incorporated into the college's formula allocations by increasing the base and FTE funding rates.** The cumulative dollar amount of the formula allocations that is attributable to the labor market reserve funds (excluding associated benefits) is listed for each college in Appendix A for informational, planning and reporting purposes.

- **3) Reporting on the use of Labor Market Adjustment Reserve:** Section 39.2.(d) requires The Office of State Human Resources (OSHR) to compile a single report detailing how these funds were distributed by October 31, 2022. To comply with this reporting requirement, colleges will be required to report to the System Office on how the reserve funds have been used. The report will be based on amounts reflected in Appendix A. A reporting template will be provided to colleges.
- 4) Effective Date of Salary Increases: State funds shall be used to support salary adjustments effective July 1, 2022.
- 5) Local Flexibility to Make Further Adjustments to Base Salaries: Community college boards of trustees may provide personnel salary increases consistent with the salary determination methods adopted as part of each college's personnel policies under 1C SBCCC 200.94. Colleges may use the flexibility provided under this rule to make recurring adjustments to the base salary of employees in State-funded positions within the constraints of the college's State budget allocation. Non-recurring adjustments or bonuses are not allowable except for one-time, performance-based bonuses authorized under G.S. 115D-31.3(g) (see E. Other Personnel-Related Provisions for more detail).
- 6) No Across-the-Board Recurring Salary Increases in Fourth Quarter: Notwithstanding the above, colleges may not use State funds to provide across-theboard recurring salary increases during the fourth quarter of the fiscal year. Other recurring adjustments are allowed provided recurring funds are available.
- 7) State Board Minimum and Maximum State Salaries: Per 1C SBCCC 400.3, the State Board shall adopt a minimum and maximum amount of State funds which may be paid to any full-time employee of the college paid with State funds. With the exception of the college president, the minimum amount is \$31,200 and the maximum amount is \$152,417 for FY 2022-23. The minimum amount is the annual equivalent of the required \$15 per hour minimum. Effective July 1, 2022, no Statefunded community college employee shall earn less than \$15 per hour. The maximum value has been revised to incorporate the 3.5% salary increase, and the

allowable adjustment (greater of \$15,000 or 15%) based on the Labor Market Reserve fund requirements in Section 39.2.(a).

8) Locally funded Compensation Adjustments: Colleges may provide recurring or nonrecurring salary adjustments using local funding sources if such adjustments are an authorized use of those funds.

B. Establishment of Minimum Salaries for Curriculum Faculty

No curriculum faculty member shall earn less than the minimum amount for his or her education level, as of the beginning of the contractual period, consistent with the following guidelines:

- 1. Definitions of Educational Levels: The minimum salaries for community college curriculum faculty shall be based upon the following educational levels as demonstrated through credentials earned from an accredited institution:
 - Vocational Diploma, Certificate or Less This education level includes faculty members who are high school graduates, have vocational diplomas, or have completed one year of college.
 - Associate Degree or Equivalent This education level includes faculty members who have an associate degree or have completed two or more years of college but have no degree.
 - Bachelor's Degree.
 - Master's Degree or Education Specialist.
 - Doctoral Degree.
- 2. Full-Time Curriculum Faculty Minimum Salaries: No nine-month, full-time faculty member shall earn less than the minimum salary for his or her education level, regardless of whether their degree is applicable to what they are teaching. The minimum salaries for full-time faculty described in #4 below reflect the S.L. 2022-74, Section 39.12.(b1) adjustment. This adjustment reflects the 3.5% salary increase and the equivalent of 1.0% (Labor Market Adjustment fund value) for a total of 4.5%. To comply with law, colleges must ensure that faculty are not paid below the minimum. This does not mandate all faculty receive a 4.5% increase.
- 3. Part-Time Curriculum Faculty Minimum Salaries: The pro-rata hourly rate of the minimum salary for each education level shall be used to determine the minimum salary for part-time faculty members. The pro-rata hourly rate of the minimum salary for adjunct faculty is calculated by dividing the full-time faculty minimum by 1560 hours (number of hours for 9/12th of a work year). The FY 2022-23 minimum salaries for part-time faculty are fifteen percent (15%) above these derived minimums based on the minimum salaries for full-time faculty. This is consistent with the 2005 agreement between the System Office and the North Carolina Association of Community College Presidents to recognize work time required outside of direct classroom instruction. The State Board establishes the "contact hour" as the standard unit of measure for the purpose of determining compliance with this requirement.

4. Minimum Faculty Salaries by Education Level: The minimum salaries for community college curriculum faculty shall be:

| Education Level | Full-Time Faculty (9-month Contract) | Part-Time Faculty (Hourly Rate) |
|---|--|------------------------------------|
| Vocational Diploma, Certificate or Less | \$40,254 | \$29.67 |
| Associate Degree or Equivalent | \$40,814 | \$30.09 |
| Bachelor's Degree | \$43,242 | \$31.88 |
| Master's Degree or Education Specialist | \$45,397 | \$33.47 |
| Doctoral Degree | \$48,503 | \$35.76 |

5. Effective Date: Colleges must pay curriculum faculty at or above these rates effective July 1, 2022.

C. College Presidents' State Salaries

Per G.S. 115D-20(1), it is the power and duty of the college board of trustees "(t)o elect a president or chief administrative officer of the institution for such term and under such conditions as the trustees may fix, ...such election to be subject to the approval of the State Board of Community Colleges." Furthermore, per G.S. 115D-5(a), "(a)ny and all salary caps set by the State Board for community college presidents shall apply only to the State-paid portion of the salary." Therefore, the amount of local supplement, if any, and the president's total salary is a decision of the local college's board of trustees.

Per 1C SBCCC 400.2.(b)(1), "the State Board shall adopt State salary grades for college presidents that are based on institutional size." A president's placement on the schedule is based on the size of the institution.² The size of the institution is determined by the higher of the previous year's total FTE reported in the enrollment reports furnished to the System Office, including both budget and non-budget FTE, or the average of the prior two year's total FTE enrollment. The salary for each grade has been revised to incorporate the 3.5% salary increase.

| GRADE | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|---------------------|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 1 2 3 | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | FTE RANGE | | | | | | | |
| 0-2499 | 2500-6499 | 6500+ | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| ANN | ANNUAL STATE SALARY | | | | | | | |
| \$150,686 | \$160,863 | \$171,747 | | | | | | |

² Consistent with action taken by State Board in November 2012, if a sitting college president's State salary on June 30, 2013, exceeds the established salary for his/her salary grade, the college is allocated an amount equal to the State salary as of June 30, 2013 adjusted for any subsequent legislative salary increases and salary grade changes.

NORTH CAROLINA COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM PRESIDENTS' STATE BUDGETED SALARIES FY 2022-23

| | В | JDGET FTE | | NON-BUD | GET FTE | | | |
|--|----------------|--------------|------------|---------|----------|-----------------|--------|--------------------|
| | | | BASIC | | | TOTAL | INST | STATE SALARY |
| COMMUNITY COLLEGES | CURR | CON ED | SKILLS | CURR | CON ED | FTE | SIZE | 2022-23 |
| | 3,271 | 629 | 299 | 0 | 31 | 4,230 | 2 | \$ 160,863 |
| Asheville-Buncombe TCC* | 4,943 | 630 367 | 284 82 | 0 0 | 89 22 | 5,946 | 2 1 | 171,747 |
| Beaufort County CC Bladen CC | 1,371 1,077 | 231 | 62 43 | 0 | 10 | 1,842 1,361 | 1 | 150,686 150,686 |
| Blue Ridge CC | 2,100 | 515 | 85 | 1 | 61 | 2,762 | 2 | 160,863 |
| Brunswick CC | 1,383 | 419 | 190 | 0 | 38 | 2,030 | 1 | 150,686 |
| Caldwell CC & TI | 3,062 | 778 | 80 | 0 | 38 | 3,958 | 2 | 160,863 |
| Cape Fear CC | 7,432 | 1,122 | 230 | 0 | 41 | 8,825 | 3 | 171,747 |
| Carteret CC | 1,450 | 373 | 90 | 0 | 26 | 1,939 | 1 | 150,686 |
| Catawba Valley CC | 3,560 | 781 | 140 | 0 | 90 | 4,571 | 2 | 160,863 |
| Central Carolina CC | 4,117 | 743 | 395 | 0 | 51 | 5,306 | 2 | 160,863 |
| Central Piedmont CC | 14,310 | 1,036 | 994 | 0 | 250 | 16,590 | 3 | 171,747 |
| Cleveland CC | 2,246 | 753 | 38 | 0 | 48 | 3,085 | 2 | 160,863 |
| Coastal Carolina CC | 3,319 | 632 | 175 | 0 | 24 | 4,150 | 2 | 160,863 |
| College of The Albemarle | 2,016 | 401 | 70 | 0 | 23 | 2,510 | 2 | 160,863 |
| Craven CC | 2,301 | 682 | 87 | 0 | 20 | 3,090 | 2 | 160,863 |
| Davidson-Davie CC | 3,109 | 438 | 301 | 0 | 46 | 3,894 | 2 | 160,863 |
| Durham TCC | 3,938 | 781 | 159 | 0 | 90 | 4,968 | 2 | 160,863 |
| Edgecombe CC | 1,359 | 382 | 58 | 0 | 13 | 1,812 | 1 | 150,686 |
| Fayetteville TCC | 8,825 | 3,512 | 437 | 0 | 169 | 12,943 | 3 | 171,747 |
| Forsyth TCC | 6,489 | 674 | 158 | 0 | 73 | 7,394 | 3 | 171,747 |
| Gaston College Guilford TCC | 4,062 8,637 | 355 1,143 | 149 682 | 0 0 | 74 69 | 4,640 10,531 | 2 3 | 160,863 171,747 |
| Halifax CC | 769 | 214 | 31 | 0 | 69 | 1,020 | 3 1 | 150,686 |
| Hajwood CC | 1,150 | 214 | 16 | 0 | 46 | 1,020 | 1 | 150,686 |
| Isothermal CC | 1,757 | 198 | 61 | 0 | 40 26 | 2,042 | 1 | 150,686 |
| James Sprunt CC | 1,142 | 433 | 34 | 0 | 11 | 1,620 | 1 | 150,686 |
| Johnston CC | 3,358 | 640 | 86 | 0 | 34 | 4,118 | 2 | 160,863 |
| Lenoir CC | 2,075 | 1,642 | 202 | 0 | 31 | 3,950 | 2 | 160,863 |
| Martin CC | 632 | 147 | 35 | 0 | 8 | 822 | 1 | 150,686 |
| Mayland CC | 654 | 217 | 56 | 0 | 7 | 934 | 1 | 150,686 |
| McDowell TCC | 955 | 277 | 93 | 0 | 14 | 1,339 | 1 | 150,686 |
| Mitchell CC | 2,265 | 414 | 114 | 0 | 50 | 2,843 | 2 | 160,863 |
| Montgomery CC | 724 | 204 | 21 | 0 | 13 | 962 | 1 | 150,686 |
| Nash CC | 2,148 | 481 | 37 | 0 | 37 | 2,703 | 2 | 160,863 |
| Pamlico CC | 310 | 207 | 25 | 0 | 1 | 543 | 1 | 150,686 |
| Piedmont CC | 974 | 385 | 15 | 0 | 14 | 1,388 | 1 | 150,686 |
| Pitt CC | 6,362 | 621 | 189 | 0 | 45 | 7,217 | 3 | 171,747 |
| Randolph CC | 2,005 | 454 | 180 | 0 | 24 | 2,663 | 2 | 160,863 |
| Richmond CC | 1,823 | 618 | 137 | 0 | 9 | 2,587 | 2 | 160,863 |
| Roanoke-Chowan CC Robeson CC | 475 1,763 | 217 | 25 | 0 | 4 | 721 3,277 | 1 | 150,686 |
| Rockingham CC | 1,763 | 1,186 285 | 301 54 | 0 0 | 27 20 | 3,277 1,721 | 2 1 | 160,863 150,686 |
| Rowan-Cabarrus CC | 4,993 | 205 1,382 | 54 194 | 1 | 20 53 | 6,623 | 3 | 193,284 |
| Sampson CC | 1,558 | 367 | 153 | 0 | 8 | 2,086 | 1 | 150,686 |
| Sandhills CC* | 3,239 | 485 | 147 | 0 | 53 | 3,924 | 2 | 177,403 |
| South Piedmont CC | 2,099 | 693 | 212 | 0 | 39 | 3,043 | 2 | 160,863 |
| Southeastern CC | 1,109 | 482 | 163 | 0 | 7 | 1,761 | 1 | 150,686 |
| Southwestern CC* | 1,933 | 501 | 40 | 0 | 9 | 2,483 | 1 | 160,863 |
| Stanly CC | 1,831 | 698 | 104 | 0 | 14 | 2,647 | 2 | 160,863 |
| Surry CC | 2,388 | 505 | 105 | 0 | 39 | 3,037 | 2 | 160,863 |
| Tri-County CC | 920 | 192 | 33 | 0 | 4 | 1,149 | 1 | 150,686 |
| Vance-Granville CC | 2,235 | 465 | 85 | 0 | 43 | 2,828 | 2 | 160,863 |
| Wake TCC | 17,629 | 2,416 | 1,123 | 0 | 286 | 21,454 | 3 | 171,747 |
| Wayne CC | 2,589 | 426 | 160 | 0 | 16 | 3,191 | 2 | 160,863 |
| Western Piedmont CC | 1,566 | 222 | 84 | 0 | 10 | 1,882 | 1 | 150,686 |
| Wilkes CC | 2,022 | 490 | 113 | 0 | 29 | 2,654 | 2 | 160,863 |
| Wilson CC | 1,389 | 307 | 53 | 0 | 18 | 1,767 | 1 | 150,686 |
| TOTAL *Consistent with State Board action | 174,580 | 36,101 | 9,707 | 2 | 2,451 | 222,841 | | \$ 9,242,193 |

*Consistent with State Board action taken in CC22-020, the state salary will remain at the same level as FY2019-20.

(This page left blank intentionally)

- D. Employer Contribution Rates and Longevity FOR INFORMATION ONLY
- Employer Contribution Rates for Health Insurance: Per Section 39.22.(e) of S.L.
 2021-180, the maximum annual employer contribution rate for FY 2022-23 is \$7,397 for employees and \$5,118 for retirees.
- 2. Employer Contribution Rates for Retirement: Per S.L. 2022-74 colleges shall contribute the following rates toward employee retirement effective July 1, 2022.
 - Teachers and State Employees Retirement System (TSERS): 24.50%³

The recurring funds needed to support the **recurring** increase in the retirement rates above have been **incorporated into the formula values**.

3. Longevity: The General Assembly did not make any changes to longevity pay for community college employees. Colleges should continue to pay longevity to employees consistent with 1C SBCCC 400.8. Please note that consistent with this rule, longevity pay is calculated on an employee's annual base or contract salary rate. Therefore, bonuses shall not be included in longevity calculations. Longevity must be paid from the same funding source as an employee's salary. Funds will be allocated separately for longevity expenses associated with employees supported by formula funds. Note that these funds may not be used to support longevity expenses related to employees supported by categorical funds.

³ **Regarding presidents participating in TSERS:** G.S. 115D-5(a) provides that "the employer contribution rate on the local-paid portion of the salary, to be paid from local funds, shall be set by the State Treasurer based on actuarial recommendations." Unless notified otherwise in the future, colleges should operate under the assumption that the employer contribution rate on the local-paid portion will be the same as the State-paid portion.

E. Other Personnel-Related Provisions

1. **Performance-Based Bonuses:** Per G.S. 115D-31.3(g) a college may use Performance Based allocation funds, including any allocated performance-based carry forward funds, for one-time, performance-based bonuses for faculty and staff. A bonus awarded using this authorization is not subject to retirement.

Fiscal Management: These Performance-Based bonus expenditures should be coded to

• Vocational code 50.

Excerpt from § 115D-31.3. Institutional performance accountability.

(g) Recognition of Successful Institutional Performance. - For the purpose of recognition of successful institutional performance, the State Board of Community Colleges shall evaluate each college on the performance measures set out in subsection (e) of this section. Subject to the availability of funds, the State Board may allocate funds among colleges based on the evaluation of each institution's performance, including at least the following components:

(1) Program quality evaluated by determining a college's rate of student success on each measure as compared to a systemwide performance baseline and goal.

(2) Program impact on student outcomes evaluated by the number of students succeeding on each measure.

A college may use funds allocated to it pursuant to this subsection for one-time, performance-based bonuses for faculty and staff. Notwithstanding G.S. 135-1(7a), a bonus awarded with funds pursuant to this subsection is not compensation under Article 1 of Chapter 135 of the General Statutes.

- 2. Mitigate Bonus Leave: Section 39.18 of S.L. 2022-74 authorizes State agencies, departments, institutions, the NC Community College System, and UNC to offer employees the opportunity to use or to cash in special bonus leave benefits that have accrued if all the following requirements are met:
 - Employee participation is voluntary.
 - Special leave that is liquidated for cash payment must be valued at the amount based on the employee's current annual salary rate.
 - Each agency shall report on the position characteristics of employees participating in the program. A report is due by September 1, 2023.

Colleges are **not required** to offer employees this option. If the option is made available, each participating college may determine locally the amount of funding available to support bonus leave buyouts within its overall funding availability.

Participating colleges must identify procedures that, at minimum, address the following issues:

- Ensures that all applicable employees are made aware of this opportunity.
- Establishes a clear process for how employees can submit a request to cash in their desired number of bonus leave hours.
- Provides a fair and impartial method for fulfilling requests, to the extent possible, within the college's determined funding availability for this purpose.

III. BUDGET ALLOCATIONS

NORTH CAROLINA COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM SUMMARY OF BUDGET ALLOCATIONS FY 2022-23

| | | | 11 202 | | 5 | | | | | |
|---|---|-------------|--------------|------|-------------------|---|---|----------------|-----------------|--------------|
| System Tota | | | | | 474 500 | | | | | |
| | Curriculum Continuing Education | | | | 174,580 36,101 | | | | | |
| | Basic Skills | | | | 9,707 | | | | | |
| Total Bud | | | | | 220,388 | | | | | |
| Instruction: | | | | | • | | | | | |
| Curriculum | 1: | | | | | | | | | |
| | Base | | | | | \$ | 28,505,550 | | | |
| | Tier 1A | 28,876.0 | FTE @ | \$ | 4,889.65 | \$ | 141,193,418 | | | |
| | Tier 1B | 44,782.4 | FTE @ | | 4,325.46 | \$ | 193,704,388 | | | |
| | Tier 2 | 100,921.6 | FTE @ | \$ | 3,761.27 | \$ | 379,593,556 | • | | |
| Total | | | | | | | | \$ 742,996,912 | | |
| Continuing | Education: | | | | | | | | | |
| Continuing | Base | | | | | \$ | 4,750,896 | | | |
| | Tier 1A | 2,121.0 | FTE @ | \$ | 4,889.65 | \$ | 10,370,921 | | | |
| | Tier 1B | 3,116.5 | FTE @ | | 4,325.46 | \$ | 13,480,221 | | | |
| | Tier 2 | 17,508.0 | FTE @ | \$ | 3,761.27 | \$ | 65,852,263 | | | |
| | Tier 3 | 13,355.5 | FTE @ | \$ | 2,380.88 | \$ | 31,797,930 | | | |
| Total | | | | | | | | \$ 126,252,231 | | |
| Desis Obille ((| | 0 707 0 | | ۴ | 0.000.00 | ۴ | 00 444 000 | | | |
| Basic Skills (S | State \$ Only) | 9,707.0 | FTE @ | | 2,380.88 | \$ | 23,111,200 | | | |
| Total | | State P | erformance-B | ased | a Allotment | \$ | 6,000,000 | \$ 29,111,200 | | |
| TOLA | | | | | | | | φ 29,111,200 | | |
| Total Instruc | tion | | | | | | | | \$ | 898,360,343 |
| | | | | | | | | | Ŧ | ,, |
| Institutional | and Academic Support: | | | | | | | | | |
| | Presidents' Salary and Benefits | | | | | \$ | 12,598,179 | | | |
| | Base Allotment - First 750 FTE | | | | | \$ | 158,588,472 | | | |
| | MCC Allotment | 35 | MCC(s) @ | \$ | 637,951 | \$ | 22,328,285 | | | |
| | | 6 | MCC(s) @ | | 1,066,851 | \$ | 6,401,106 | | | |
| | Enrollment Allotment @ | 177,129 | | | FTE above 750 | \$ | 328,220,037 | | | |
| Total Institut | | , | • ., | 1 | | Ŧ | | | \$ | E20 426 070 |
| | ional and Academic Support | | | | | | | | φ | 528,136,079 |
| Performance | e-Based Funding (excluding Basic Skills F | PBF) | | | | | | | \$ | 18,000,000 |
| Total Formul | | | | | | | | | \$ ⁻ | ,444,496,422 |
| Categorical / | | | - 1) | | | <u>^</u> | 10 100 000 | | | |
| | d Technical Education Allotment - Basic G | rant (Feder | al) | | | \$ | 13,190,099 | | | |
| Child Care | ness Centers | | | | | \$ \$ | 3,038,215 9,719,948 | | | |
| | d Training - Business & Industry Support | | | | | \$ | 3,002,500 | | | |
| Equipment | o i i i | | | | | \$ | 48,962,762 | | | |
| | al Resources | | | | | \$ | 2,500,000 | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Specific Prog | gram Categorical Allocations | | | | | | | | | |
| Marine Teo | gram Categorical Allocations chnology (Cape Fear CC) | | | | | \$ | 821,003 | | | |
| Marine Teo Manufactu | gram Categorical Allocations chnology (Cape Fear CC) ring Solutions Center (Catawba Valley CC |) | | | | \$ | 1,035,147 | | | |
| Marine Teo Manufactu Botanical L | gram Categorical Allocations chnology (Cape Fear CC) ring Solutions Center (Catawba Valley CC _ab (Fayetteville TCC) |) | | | | \$ \$ | 1,035,147 100,000 | | | |
| Marine Teo Manufactu Botanical L NC Military | gram Categorical Allocations chnology (Cape Fear CC) ring Solutions Center (Catawba Valley CC Lab (Fayetteville TCC) / Business Center (Fayetteville TCC) |) | | | | \$ \$ \$ | 1,035,147 100,000 2,163,373 | | | |
| Marine Teo Manufactu Botanical L NC Military Innovation | gram Categorical Allocations chnology (Cape Fear CC) ring Solutions Center (Catawba Valley CC Lab (Fayetteville TCC) / Business Center (Fayetteville TCC) Quarters (Forsyth TCC) | | | | | \$ \$ \$ \$ | 1,035,147 100,000 2,163,373 300,000 | | | |
| Marine Teo Manufactu Botanical L NC Military Innovation Center for | gram Categorical Allocations chnology (Cape Fear CC) ring Solutions Center (Catawba Valley CC Lab (Fayetteville TCC) / Business Center (Fayetteville TCC) Quarters (Forsyth TCC) Applied Textile Technology (Gaston Colleg | | | | | \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ | 1,035,147 100,000 2,163,373 300,000 734,720 | | | |
| Marine Teo Manufactu Botanical L NC Military Innovation Center for NC Resea | gram Categorical Allocations chnology (Cape Fear CC) ring Solutions Center (Catawba Valley CC Lab (Fayetteville TCC) / Business Center (Fayetteville TCC) Quarters (Forsyth TCC) Applied Textile Technology (Gaston Colleg rch Campus (Rowan Cabarrus CC) | | | | | \$\$\$\$\$ | 1,035,147 100,000 2,163,373 300,000 734,720 3,489,522 | | | |
| Marine Tec Manufactu Botanical L NC Military Innovation Center for NC Resea Truck Drive | gram Categorical Allocations chnology (Cape Fear CC) ring Solutions Center (Catawba Valley CC Lab (Fayetteville TCC) / Business Center (Fayetteville TCC) Quarters (Forsyth TCC) Applied Textile Technology (Gaston Colleg rch Campus (Rowan Cabarrus CC) er Training Program (Caldwell CC & TI) | ge) | | | | \$\$\$\$\$ | 1,035,147 100,000 2,163,373 300,000 734,720 3,489,522 150,000 | | | |
| Marine Tec Manufactu Botanical L NC Military Innovation Center for NC Resea Truck Drive Anspach A | gram Categorical Allocations chnology (Cape Fear CC) ring Solutions Center (Catawba Valley CC Lab (Fayetteville TCC) / Business Center (Fayetteville TCC) Quarters (Forsyth TCC) Applied Textile Technology (Gaston Colleg rch Campus (Rowan Cabarrus CC) er Training Program (Caldwell CC & TI) Advanced Manufacturing School (Mayland | ge) | | | | \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ | 1,035,147 100,000 2,163,373 300,000 734,720 3,489,522 150,000 515,000 | | | |
| Marine Tec Manufactu Botanical L NC Military Innovation Center for NC Resea Truck Drive Anspach A Prison Edu | gram Categorical Allocations chnology (Cape Fear CC) ring Solutions Center (Catawba Valley CC Lab (Fayetteville TCC) / Business Center (Fayetteville TCC) Quarters (Forsyth TCC) Applied Textile Technology (Gaston Colleg rch Campus (Rowan Cabarrus CC) er Training Program (Caldwell CC & TI) | ge) | | | | \$\$\$\$\$ | 1,035,147 100,000 2,163,373 300,000 734,720 3,489,522 150,000 | | | |
| Marine Tec Manufactu Botanical L NC Military Innovation Center for NC Resea Truck Drive Anspach A Prison Edu Viticulture | gram Categorical Allocations chnology (Cape Fear CC) ring Solutions Center (Catawba Valley CC Lab (Fayetteville TCC) v Business Center (Fayetteville TCC) Quarters (Forsyth TCC) Applied Textile Technology (Gaston Colleg rch Campus (Rowan Cabarrus CC) er Training Program (Caldwell CC & TI) advanced Manufacturing School (Mayland o ucation Program (Cleveland CC) | ge) | | | | \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ | 1,035,147 100,000 2,163,373 300,000 734,720 3,489,522 150,000 515,000 585,000 | | | |
| Marine Tec Manufactu Botanical L NC Military Innovation Center for NC Resea Truck Drive Anspach A Prison Edu Viticulture Community NR Career | gram Categorical Allocations chnology (Cape Fear CC) ring Solutions Center (Catawba Valley CC _ab (Fayetteville TCC) / Business Center (Fayetteville TCC) Quarters (Forsyth TCC) Applied Textile Technology (Gaston Colleg rch Campus (Rowan Cabarrus CC) er Training Program (Caldwell CC & TI) vdvanced Manufacturing School (Mayland H ucation Program (Cleveland CC) and Enology (Surry CC) y College Equipment (James Sprunt CC) r Academies for At-Risk Students (Cape Fe | ge) CC) | | | | \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ | 1,035,147 100,000 2,163,373 300,000 734,720 3,489,522 150,000 515,000 585,000 250,000 | | | |
| Marine Tec Manufactu Botanical L NC Military Innovation Center for NC Resea Truck Driv Anspach A Prison Edu Viticulture Communit NR Career NR Cybers | gram Categorical Allocations chnology (Cape Fear CC) ring Solutions Center (Catawba Valley CC _ab (Fayetteville TCC) / Business Center (Fayetteville TCC) Quarters (Forsyth TCC) Applied Textile Technology (Gaston Colleg rch Campus (Rowan Cabarrus CC) er Training Program (Caldwell CC & TI) vdvanced Manufacturing School (Mayland e Jucation Program (Cleveland CC) and Enology (Surry CC) y College Equipment (James Sprunt CC) r Academies for At-Risk Students (Cape Fe Security Program (Gaston CC) | ge) CC) | | | | \$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$ | 1,035,147 100,000 2,163,373 300,000 734,720 3,489,522 150,000 515,000 585,000 250,000 250,000 583,500 400,000 | | | |
| Marine Tec Manufactu Botanical L NC Military Innovation Center for NC Resea Truck Drivy Anspach A Prison Edu Viticulture Community NR Career NR Cybers NR Digital | gram Categorical Allocations chnology (Cape Fear CC) ring Solutions Center (Catawba Valley CC _ab (Fayetteville TCC) / Business Center (Fayetteville TCC) Quarters (Forsyth TCC) Applied Textile Technology (Gaston Colleg rch Campus (Rowan Cabarrus CC) er Training Program (Caldwell CC & TI) vdvanced Manufacturing School (Mayland H ucation Program (Cleveland CC) and Enology (Surry CC) y College Equipment (James Sprunt CC) r Academies for At-Risk Students (Cape Fe | ge) CC) | | | | \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ | 1,035,147 100,000 2,163,373 300,000 734,720 3,489,522 150,000 515,000 585,000 250,000 250,000 583,500 | | \$ | 91,890,789 |

TOTAL Allocations:

NORTH CAROLINA COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM STATEWIDE COLLEGE ALLOTMENT COMPARISON 2021-22 vs. 2022-23

| | FY2021-22 | FY2022-23 | Change +/(-) ¹ | % Change |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------------|--------------|
| Budget FTE | | | | |
| Curriculum | 180,695 | 174,580 | (6,115) | -3.4% |
| Continuing Education | 33,218 | 36,101 | 2,883 | 8.7% |
| Basic Skills | 9,731 | 9,707 | (24) | -0.2% |
| Total Budget FTE | 223,644 | 220,388 | (3,256) | -1.5% |
| Formula Allocations | | | | |
| Curriculum | 727,474,515 | 742,996,912 | 15,522,397 | 2.1% |
| Continuing Education | 109,030,351 | 126,252,231 | 17,221,880 | 15.8% |
| Basic Skills (State \$ only, including Basic Skills PBF) | 27,958,091 | 29,111,200 | 1,153,109 | 4.1% |
| Institutional Support | 505,207,600 | 528,136,079 | 22,928,479 | 4.5% |
| Performance-Based Funding (excluding Basic Skills PBF) | 18,000,000 | 18,000,000 | - | 0.0% |
| NR Budget Stabilization - State Fiscal Recovery Funds (SFRF) | 79,983,422 | - | (79,983,422) | -100.0% |
| Total Current Operating | \$1,467,653,979 | \$1,444,496,422 | (\$23,157,557) | -1.6% |
| Categorical Allocations | | | | |
| Career and Technical Educ. Allotment - Basic Grant (federal) | 12,590,551 | 13,190,099 | 599,548 | 4.8% |
| Child Care | 3,038,215 | 3,038,215 | | 4.0 <i>%</i> |
| Small Business Centers | 6,854,137 | 9,719,948 | 2,865,811 | 41.8% |
| Customized Training - Business and Industry Support | 2,982,500 | 3,002,500 | 20,000 | 0.7% |
| Equipment | 48,962,762 | 48,962,762 | 20,000 | 0.0% |
| Instructional Resources | 2,500,000 | 2,500,000 | - | 0.0% |
| | | | | |
| Specific Program Categorical Allocations | | | ~ ~ ~ ~ | o =0/ |
| Marine Technology (Cape Fear CC) | 791,361 | 821,003 | 29,642 | 3.7% |
| Manufacturing Solutions Center (Catawba Valley CC) | 987,784 | 1,035,147 | 47,363 | 4.8% |
| Botanical Lab (Fayetteville Tech CC) | 100,000 | 100,000 | - | 0.0% |
| NC Military Business Center (Fayetteville TCC) | 2,121,601 | 2,163,373 | 41,772 | 2.0% |
| Innovation Quarters (Forsyth TCC) | 300,000 | 300,000 | - | 0.0% |
| Center for Applied Textile Technology (Gaston) | 712,625 | 734,720 | 22,095 | 3.1% |
| NC Research Campus (Rowan Cabarrus CC) | 3,463,720 | 3,489,522 | 25,802 | 0.7% |
| Truck Driver Training Program (Caldwell CC & TI) | 150,000 | 150,000 | - | 0.0% |
| NR Botanical Gardens (Fayetteville CC) | 321,000 | - | (321,000) | -100.0% |
| NR Economic Impact Study (Central Piedmont CC) | 750,000 | - | (750,000) | -100.0% |
| NR Work-Based Learning (Central Piedmont CC) | 250,000 | - | (250,000) | -100.0% |
| NR Prison Education Program (Pamlico CC) | 650,000 | - | (650,000) | -100.0% |
| NR Career Academies for At-Risk Students (Cape Fear CC) | 583,500 | 583,500 | - | 0.0% |
| Anspach Advanced Manufacturing School (Mayland CC) | 515,000 | 515,000 | - | 0.0% |
| NR Skilled Trade Program Start-Up Funds (Blue Ridge CC) | 300,000 | - | (300,000) | -100.0% |
| NR Public Safety Training Center Equipment (Blue Ridge CC) | 250,000 | - | (250,000) | -100.0% |
| Prison Education Program (Cleveland CC) | - | 585,000 | 585,000 | 100.0% |
| Viticulture and Enology (Surry CC) | - | 250,000 | 250,000 | 100.0% |
| Community College Equipment (James Sprunt CC) | - | 250,000 | 250,000 | 100.0% |
| NR Cybersecurity Program (Gaston CC) | - | 400,000 | 400,000 | 100.0% |
| NR Digital Course Scheduling (Johnston CC) | - | 100,000 | 100,000 | 100.0% |
| Total Categorical Allocations | \$89,174,756 | \$91,890,789 | \$2,716,033 | 3.0% |
| TOTAL ALLOCATION: | \$1,556,828,735 | \$1,536,387,211 | (\$20,441,524) | -1.3% |
| Total Allocation per FTE | \$6,961 | \$6,971 | \$10 | 0.1% |

¹ Allocations reflecting an increase/(decrease) in the difference column indicate a legislative action, a change in FTE, and/or a change due to the increase in employer contribution rates for retirement and health benefits.

A. Formula Budget – Current Operating

The formula budget is the primary mechanism through which State funds are allocated to the colleges for current operations. For FY 2022-23, a total of \$1,444,496,422 is allocated through the current operating formula budget. Funds are allocated using three methodologies: 1) base allocations, which provide a standard amount of support regardless of college size, 2) enrollment allocations, which vary based on a college's budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) student enrollment, and 3) performance-based allocations, which are determined based on student outcomes. While each component of the formula budget uses a combination of these methodologies, enrollment is the key driver for colleges' formula budgets.

Budget FTE

Budget FTE is the number of full-time equivalent students for which a college is budgeted to serve. For FY 2022-23, system-wide budget FTE totals 220,388. Budget FTE is calculated based on the higher of the prior year's enrollment or the average of the prior two years.

Instructional FTE allocations are calculated on a tiered-funding basis. With the implementation of the Closing the Skills Gap proposal in FY 2014-15, there are four funding tiers.

- Tier 1A:
 - Curriculum courses in health care and technical education aligned to priority occupations that have documented skills gaps and pay higher wages (see Appendix C).
 - Continuing education courses aligned to the priority occupations that have documented skills gaps and pay higher wages. Course sections must be scheduled for 96 hours or more <u>and</u> mapped to a third-party credential, certification, or industry-designed curriculum.
- Tier 1B:
 - Curriculum courses in other high-cost areas of health care, technical education, labbased science, and college-level math courses.
 - Continuing education courses that help prepare students for jobs in priority occupations and lead to industry credentials. Course sections must be scheduled for 96 hours or more <u>and</u> mapped to a third-party credential, certification, or industrydesigned curriculum.
- Tier 2:
 - Remaining curriculum courses
 - Continuing education courses leading to state or industry-recognized credential.
 Course sections must be scheduled for 96 hours or more <u>and</u> mapped to a thirdparty credential, certification, or industry-designed curriculum.

- Tier 3:
 - o Remaining continuing education courses
 - Continuing education course sections based on course codes designated eligible for Tier 1A, 1B or 2 which do not meet the course hours scheduled and credential requirements (unless otherwise noted as an exception by the SBCC).
 - o Basic Skills courses

This weighted allocation model is designed to provide a funding differential between each tier (See Appendix D for more detailed information on tier designations). The State Board of Community Colleges retains the authority to designate tier levels for curriculum program prefixes and continuing education course codes.

NORTH CAROLINA COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM 2022-23 BUDGET FTE

| | Curriculum | | | | |
|----------------------------|--------------|------------|--------------|----------------|----------|
| | Cumculum | Education | Basic Skills | Total | >750 |
| Alamance CC | 3,271 | 629 | 299 | 4,199 | 3,449 |
| Asheville-Buncombe TCC | 4,943 | 630 | 284 | 5,857 | 5,107 |
| Beaufort County CC | 1,371 | 367 | 82 | 1,820 | 1,070 |
| Bladen CC | 1,077 | 231 | 43 | 1,351 | 601 |
| Blue Ridge CC | 2,100 | 515 | 85 | 2,700 | 1,950 |
| Brunswick CC | 1,383 | 419 | 190 | 1,992 | 1,242 |
| Caldwell CC and TI | 3,062 | 778 | 80 | 3,920 | 3,170 |
| Cape Fear CC | 7,432 | 1,122 | 230 | 8,784 | 8,034 |
| Carteret CC | 1,450 | 373 | 90 | 1,913 | 1,163 |
| Catawba Valley CC | 3,560 | 781 | 140 | 4,481 | 3,731 |
| Central Carolina CC | 4,117 | 743 | 395 | 5,255 | 4,505 |
| Central Piedmont CC | 14,310 | 1,036 | 994 | 16,340 | 15,590 |
| Cleveland CC | 2,246 | 753 | 38 | 3,037 | 2,287 |
| Coastal Carolina CC | 3,319 | 632 | 175 | 4,126 | 3,376 |
| College of The Albemarle | 2,016 | 401 | 70 | 2,487 | 1,737 |
| Craven CC | 2,301 | 682 | 87 | 3,070 | 2,320 |
| Davidson-Davie CC | 3,109 | 438 | 301 | 3,848 | 3,098 |
| Durham TCC | 3,938 | 781 | 159 | 4,878 | 4,128 |
| Edgecombe CC | 1,359 | 382 | 58 | 1,799 | 1,049 |
| Fayetteville TCC | 8,825 | 3,512 | 437 | 12,774 | 12,024 |
| Forsyth TCC | 6,489 | 674 | 158 | 7,321 | 6,571 |
| Gaston College | 4,062 | 355 | 149 | 4,566 | 3,816 |
| Guilford TCC | 8,637 | 1,143 | 682 | 10,462 | 9,712 |
| Halifax CC | 769 | 214 | 31 | 1,014 | 264 |
| Haywood CC | 1,150 | 253 | 16 | 1,419 | 669 |
| Isothermal CC | 1,757 | 198 | 61 | 2,016 | 1,266 |
| James Sprunt CC | 1,142 | 433 | 34 | 1,609 | 859 |
| Johnston CC | 3,358 | 640 | 86 | 4,084 | 3,334 |
| Lenoir CC | 2,075 | 1,642 | 202 | 3,919 | 3,169 |
| Martin CC | 632 | 147 | 35 | 814 | <u> </u> |
| Mayland CC McDowell TCC | 654 955 | 217 277 | 56 93 | 927 | 575 |
| Mitchell CC | 955 2,265 | 414 | 93 114 | 1,325 2,793 | 2,043 |
| Montgomery CC | 724 | 204 | 21 | 949 | 2,043 |
| Nash CC | 2,148 | 481 | 37 | 2,666 | 1,916 |
| Pamlico CC | 310 | 207 | 25 | 542 | 0 |
| Piedmont CC | 974 | 385 | 15 | 1,374 | 624 |
| Pitt CC | 6,362 | 621 | 189 | 7,172 | 6,422 |
| Randolph CC | 2,005 | 454 | 180 | 2,639 | 1,889 |
| Richmond CC | 1,823 | 618 | 137 | 2,578 | 1,828 |
| Roanoke-Chowan CC | 475 | 217 | 25 | 717 | 0 |
| Robeson CC | 1,763 | 1,186 | 301 | 3,250 | 2,500 |
| Rockingham CC | 1,362 | 285 | 54 | 1,701 | 951 |
| Rowan-Cabarrus CC | 4,993 | 1,382 | 194 | 6,569 | 5,819 |
| Sampson CC | 1,558 | 367 | 153 | 2,078 | 1,328 |
| Sandhills CC | 3,239 | 485 | 147 | 3,871 | 3,121 |
| South Piedmont CC | 2,099 | 693 | 212 | 3,004 | 2,254 |
| Southeastern CC | 1,109 | 482 | 163 | 1,754 | 1,004 |
| Southwestern CC | 1,933 | 501 | 40 | 2,474 | 1,724 |
| Stanly CC | 1,831 | 698 | 104 | 2,633 | 1,883 |
| Surry CC | 2,388 | 505 | 105 | 2,998 | 2,248 |
| Tri-County CC | 920 | 192 | 33 | 1,145 | 395 |
| Vance-Granville CC | 2,235 | 465 | 85 | 2,785 | 2,035 |
| Wake TCC | 17,629 | 2,416 | 1,123 | 21,168 | 20,418 |
| Wayne CC | 2,589 | 426 | 160 | 3,175 | 2,425 |
| Western Piedmont CC | 1,566 | 222 | 84 | 1,872 | 1,122 |
| Wilkes CC | 2,022 | 490 | 113 | 2,625 | 1,875 |
| Wilson CC | 1,389 | 307 | 53 | 1,749 | 999 |
| TOTAL | 174,580 | 36,101 | 9,707 | 220,388 | 177,129 |

NORTH CAROLINA COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM 2022-23 BUDGET FTE BY TIER

| | | | | | | | | | | Basic Skills | |
|---------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|
| 0 | | riculum BFTE | | Orderstal | | | ucation BFTE | | 0.1.1.1.1 | BFTE | Tara |
| College | Tier 1A | Tier 1B | Tier 2 1,973.2 | Subtotal | Tier 1A 6.5 | Tier 1B | Tier 2 | Tier 3 308.4 | Subtotal | Tier 3 | Total |
| Alamance CC Asheville-Buncombe TCC | 511.6 1,103.1 | 786.1 1,383.4 | 2,456.6 | 3,271.0 4,943.0 | 6.5 4.6 | 23.2 87.0 | 290.9 221.9 | 306.4 316.5 | 629.0 630.0 | 299.0 284.0 | 4,199.0 5,857.0 |
| Beaufort County CC | 195.9 | 305.1 | 2,450.0 | 1.371.0 | 4.0 | 17.5 | 175.8 | 126.4 | 367.0 | 82.0 | 1.820.0 |
| Bladen CC | 249.9 | 242.6 | 584.5 | 1,077.0 | 0.0 | 48.9 | 112.1 | 70.0 | 231.0 | 43.0 | 1,351.0 |
| Blue Ridge CC | 351.4 | 536.8 | 1,211.8 | 2,100.0 | 0.0 | 38.2 | 227.5 | 249.4 | 515.0 | 85.0 | 2.700.0 |
| Brunswick CC | 138.7 | 406.0 | 838.3 | 1,383.0 | 9.4 | 64.4 | 129.8 | 245.4 | 419.0 | 190.0 | 1,992.0 |
| Caldwell CC and TI | 579.4 | 840.4 | 1,642.2 | 3,062.0 | 277.4 | 94.2 | 282.4 | 123.9 | 778.0 | 80.0 | 3,920.0 |
| Cape Fear CC | 1,210.7 | 1,909.8 | 4,311.5 | 7,432.0 | 322.7 | 141.8 | 319.5 | 338.0 | 1,122.0 | 230.0 | 8,784.0 |
| Carteret CC | 241.3 | 386.1 | 822.6 | 1.450.0 | 32.9 | 52.0 | 128.9 | 159.2 | 373.0 | 90.0 | 1.913.0 |
| Catawba Valley CC | 677.2 | 807.0 | 2,075.9 | 3,560.0 | 15.4 | 22.2 | 492.4 | 251.0 | 781.0 | 140.0 | 4,481.0 |
| Central Carolina CC | 703.1 | 936.4 | 2,477.5 | 4,117.0 | 40.6 | 45.0 | 350.9 | 306.6 | 743.0 | 395.0 | 5,255.0 |
| Central Piedmont CC | 1,499.5 | 4,332.2 | 8,478.3 | 14,310.0 | 76.4 | 71.9 | 317.0 | 570.7 | 1,036.0 | 994.0 | 16.340.0 |
| Cleveland CC | 332.6 | 588.5 | 1.324.9 | 2,246.0 | 72.7 | 147.3 | 295.8 | 237.1 | 753.0 | 38.0 | 3.037.0 |
| Coastal Carolina CC | 444.3 | 807.2 | 2,067.6 | 3,319.0 | 99.0 | 48.6 | 289.9 | 194.5 | 632.0 | 175.0 | 4,126.0 |
| College of the Albemarle | 310.6 | 551.3 | 1,154.1 | 2.016.0 | 25.5 | 4.4 | 224.8 | 146.3 | 401.0 | 70.0 | 2.487.0 |
| Craven CC | 510.2 | 548.0 | 1,242.8 | 2,301.0 | 65.8 | 153.1 | 262.0 | 201.1 | 682.0 | 87.0 | 3,070.0 |
| Davidson-Davie CC | 568.9 | 901.6 | 1,638.5 | 3,109.0 | 2.8 | 46.0 | 180.5 | 208.8 | 438.0 | 301.0 | 3,848.0 |
| Durham TCC | 564.5 | 1,358.2 | 2.015.4 | 3,938.0 | 69.7 | 40.8 | 370.1 | 300.3 | 781.0 | 159.0 | 4.878.0 |
| Edgecombe CC | 315.6 | 301.8 | 741.6 | 1,359.0 | 2.7 | 24.1 | 249.8 | 105.4 | 382.0 | 58.0 | 1,799.0 |
| Fayetteville TCC | 1,392.3 | 2,088.7 | 5,344.0 | 8,825.0 | 79.6 | 336.8 | 2,697.7 | 397.8 | 3,512.0 | 437.0 | 12,774.0 |
| Forsyth TCC | 1.344.4 | 1.621.7 | 3.522.9 | 6.489.0 | 44.0 | 60.5 | 272.8 | 296.7 | 674.0 | 158.0 | 7.321.0 |
| Gaston College | 505.0 | 1,141.4 | 2,415.6 | 4,062.0 | 21.0 | 3.1 | 128.9 | 202.0 | 355.0 | 149.0 | 4,566.0 |
| Guilford TCC | 1,410.8 | 1,926.6 | 5,299.5 | 8,637.0 | 180.4 | 52.9 | 460.0 | 449.7 | 1.143.0 | 682.0 | 10.462.0 |
| Halifax CC | 227.7 | 136.2 | 405.1 | 769.0 | 5.3 | 16.3 | 62.1 | 130.3 | 214.0 | 31.0 | 1.014.0 |
| Haywood CC | 193.3 | 220.0 | 736.8 | 1,150.0 | 0.0 | 18.2 | 134.2 | 100.6 | 253.0 | 16.0 | 1.419.0 |
| Isothermal CC | 335.7 | 320.6 | 1,100.7 | 1,757.0 | 5.3 | 3.7 | 128.1 | 60.9 | 198.0 | 61.0 | 2,016.0 |
| James Sprunt CC | 209.0 | 205.9 | 727.1 | 1.142.0 | 50.7 | 5.2 | 292.4 | 84.7 | 433.0 | 34.0 | 1.609.0 |
| Johnston CC | 698.2 | 945.5 | 1,714.3 | 3,358.0 | 36.3 | 15.3 | 404.2 | 184.2 | 640.0 | 86.0 | 4,084.0 |
| Lenoir CC | 336.0 | 549.5 | 1,189,4 | 2,075.0 | 10.0 | 159.6 | 1,085.5 | 386.9 | 1.642.0 | 202.0 | 3,919.0 |
| Martin CC | 148.0 | 109.9 | 374.1 | 632.0 | 10.9 | 10.6 | 77.4 | 48.1 | 147.0 | 35.0 | 814.0 |
| Mayland CC | 167.6 | 152.2 | 334.2 | 654.0 | 0.0 | 20.1 | 93.1 | 103.8 | 217.0 | 56.0 | 927.0 |
| McDowell TCC | 213.2 | 190.0 | 551.7 | 955.0 | 0.0 | 0.8 | 125.8 | 150.4 | 277.0 | 93.0 | 1,325.0 |
| Mitchell CC | 202.3 | 625.9 | 1.436.8 | 2.265.0 | 0.0 | 25.7 | 262.7 | 125.6 | 414.0 | 114.0 | 2,793.0 |
| Montgomery CC | 149.7 | 258.7 | 315.6 | 724.0 | 0.0 | 24.2 | 74.2 | 105.6 | 204.0 | 21.0 | 949.0 |
| Nash CC | 427.8 | 558.2 | 1,162.0 | 2,148.0 | 25.7 | 21.0 | 248.4 | 185.9 | 481.0 | 37.0 | 2,666.0 |
| Pamlico CC | 23.2 | 104.1 | 182.7 | 310.0 | 0.0 | 35.1 | 53.8 | 118.1 | 207.0 | 25.0 | 542.0 |
| Piedmont CC | 179.0 | 285.4 | 509.6 | 974.0 | 8.3 | 25.3 | 255.0 | 96.4 | 385.0 | 15.0 | 1,374.0 |
| Pitt CC | 1,526.2 | 1,421.9 | 3,413.9 | 6,362.0 | 24.4 | 9.4 | 333.4 | 253.8 | 621.0 | 189.0 | 7,172.0 |
| Randolph CC | 359.8 | 339.8 | 1,305.4 | 2,005.0 | 0.0 | 31.6 | 221.1 | 201.4 | 454.0 | 180.0 | 2,639.0 |
| Richmond CC | 407.5 | 471.0 | 944.6 | 1,823.0 | 82.4 | 92.8 | 146.0 | 296.9 | 618.0 | 137.0 | 2,578.0 |
| Roanoke Chowan CC | 71.8 | 100.7 | 302.5 | 475.0 | 28.8 | 5.9 | 127.7 | 54.6 | 217.0 | 25.0 | 717.0 |
| Robeson CC | 425.8 | 441.7 | 895.5 | 1,763.0 | 0.0 | 116.5 | 606.7 | 462.8 | 1,186.0 | 301.0 | 3,250.0 |
| Rockingham CC | 311.9 | 309.2 | 740.9 | 1,362.0 | 0.0 | 4.0 | 160.4 | 120.6 | 285.0 | 54.0 | 1,701.0 |
| Rowan-Cabarrus CC | 707.2 | 1,108.0 | 3,177.8 | 4,993.0 | 19.7 | 80.1 | 439.5 | 842.7 | 1,382.0 | 194.0 | 6,569.0 |
| Sampson CC | 249.1 | 355.7 | 953.2 | 1,558.0 | 124.6 | 20.8 | 105.9 | 115.7 | 367.0 | 153.0 | 2,078.0 |
| Sandhills CC | 464.2 | 775.7 | 1,999.1 | 3,239.0 | 5.8 | 63.2 | 264.1 | 151.9 | 485.0 | 147.0 | 3,871.0 |
| South Piedmont CC | 291.3 | 599.0 | 1,208.7 | 2,099.0 | 2.3 | 100.8 | 394.2 | 195.7 | 693.0 | 212.0 | 3,004.0 |
| Southeastern CC | 208.8 | 263.0 | 637.2 | 1,109.0 | 0.0 | 44.2 | 127.3 | 310.5 | 482.0 | 163.0 | 1,754.0 |
| Southwestern CC | 435.6 | 473.8 | 1,023.6 | 1,933.0 | 0.0 | 35.0 | 197.2 | 268.8 | 501.0 | 40.0 | 2,474.0 |
| Stanly CC | 258.3 | 416.5 | 1,156.1 | 1,831.0 | 24.5 | 73.2 | 343.3 | 257.0 | 698.0 | 104.0 | 2,633.0 |
| Surry CC | 455.5 | 574.7 | 1,357.8 | 2,388.0 | 19.1 | 36.0 | 259.8 | 190.1 | 505.0 | 105.0 | 2,998.0 |
| Tri-County CC | 158.8 | 243.8 | 517.4 | 920.0 | 14.0 | 4.6 | 100.5 | 72.9 | 192.0 | 33.0 | 1,145.0 |
| Vance-Granville CC | 385.9 | 500.1 | 1,349.0 | 2,235.0 | 33.2 | 8.5 | 266.2 | 157.2 | 465.0 | 85.0 | 2,785.0 |
| Wake TCC | 1,959.6 | 5,170.6 | 10,498.9 | 17,629.0 | 50.9 | 309.1 | 894.4 | 1,161.7 | 2,416.0 | 1,123.0 | 21,168.0 |
| Wayne CC | 574.0 | 646.4 | 1,368.6 | 2,589.0 | 22.0 | 17.5 | 247.6 | 138.9 | 426.0 | 160.0 | 3,175.0 |
| Western Piedmont CC | 200.7 | 401.9 | 963.4 | 1,566.0 | 0.0 | 13.5 | 78.5 | 130.0 | 222.0 | 84.0 | 1,872.0 |
| Wilkes CC | 485.8 | 498.8 | 1,037.5 | 2,022.0 | 11.1 | 41.7 | 281.0 | 156.2 | 490.0 | 113.0 | 2,625.0 |
| Wilson CC | 266.6 | 301.4 | 821.0 | 1,389.0 | 9.2 | 3.3 | 134.8 | 159.7 | 307.0 | 53.0 | 1,749.0 |
| Total FTE | 28,876.0 | 44,782.4 | 100,921.6 | 174,580.0 | 2,121.0 | 3,116.5 | 17,508.0 | 13,355.5 | 36,101.0 | 9,707.0 | 220,388.0 |
| | 17% | 26% | 58% | | 6% | 9% | 48% | 37% | | | |
| | | /0 | | | 2.0 | | | | | | |

1. Curriculum Instruction

Purpose: A total of \$742,996,912 is allocated for curriculum instruction, including instructional salaries, fringe benefits, and other costs, such as supplies, materials, and faculty travel.

Allocation Method: Curriculum budget FTE equals the average curriculum FTE enrollment of the past two years or the latest year, whichever is greater, excluding any self-supporting FTE.

A college's curriculum budget FTE is categorized into three funding tiers based on the proportion of the college's actual FTE in each tier. Tier 1A includes curriculum budget FTE in health care and technical education courses aligned to priority occupations that have documented skills gaps and pay higher wages. Tier 1B includes FTE in other high-cost health care, technical education, lab-based science, and college-level math courses. Tier 2 includes FTE in all other curriculum courses. (See Appendix D for more information about tier designations.) System-wide 17% of curriculum FTE are in Tier 1A, 26% in Tier 1B, and 58% are in Tier 2.

Each college receives a base curriculum allocation of \$491,475 which represents funding for six instructional units (or the equivalent of six full-time faculty members). In addition to this base, a college is allocated \$4,889.65 for each BFTE in Tier 1A, \$4,325.46 in Tier 1B, and \$3,761.27 for each BFTE in Tier 2. These tier values have been adjusted from FY 2021-22 levels to account for the compensation increase and changes in employer contribution rates for retirement and state health insurance.⁴

Fiscal Management: These funds are budgeted and expended through the following codes:

- Purpose codes: 220
- Vocational code: 97, 20, 50(per E1, page 11)

⁴ Session Law 2021-180 and Session Law 2022-74.

NORTH CAROLINA COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM CURRICULUM FY 2022-23

| | CU Base | Tier 1A | Tier 1B | Tier 2 | |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| Community College | \$491,475 | \$4,889.65 | \$4,325.46 | \$3,761.27 | CUTOTAL |
| Alamance CC | \$491,475 | \$2,501,735 | \$3,400,300 | \$7,421,919 | \$13,815,429 |
| Asheville-Buncombe TCC | 491,475 | 5,393,537 | 5,983,801 | 9,239,776 | 21,108,589 |
| Beaufort County CC | 491,475 | 957,952 | 1,319,553 | 3,272,377 | 6,041,357 |
| Bladen CC | 491,475 | 1,221,924 | 1,049,357 | 2,198,462 | 4,961,218 |
| Blue Ridge CC | 491,475 | 1,718,061 | 2,321,917 | 4,558,023 | 9,089,476 |
| Brunswick CC | 491,475 | 678,049 | 1,756,161 | 3,153,164 | 6,078,849 |
| Caldwell CC and TI | 491,475 | 2,833,111 | 3,634,932 | 6,176,881 | 13,136,399 |
| Cape Fear CC Carteret CC | 491,475 | 5,919,831 | 8,260,851 | 16,216,693 | 30,888,850 |
| Catawba Valley CC | 491,475 | 1,179,873 3,311,259 | 1,670,060 3,490,433 | 3,094,021 7,807,839 | 6,435,429 |
| Central Carolina CC | 491,475 491,475 | 3,437,852 | 4,050,319 | 9,318,630 | 15,101,006 17,298,276 |
| Central Piedmont CC | 491,475 | 7,331,935 | 18,738,783 | 31,889,227 | 58,451,420 |
| Cleveland CC | 491,475 | 1,626,298 | 2,545,533 | 4,983,307 | 9,646,613 |
| Coastal Carolina CC | 491,475 | 2,172,368 | 3,491,385 | 7,776,616 | 13,931,844 |
| College of the Albemarle | 491,475 | 1,518,570 | 2,384,613 | 4,341,013 | 8,735,671 |
| College of the Alberhane Craven CC | 491,475 | 2,494,735 | 2,370,499 | 4,674,351 | 10,031,060 |
| Davidson-Davie CC | 491,475 | 2,781,874 | 3,899,642 | 6,162,891 | 13,335,882 |
| Durham TCC | 491,475 | 2,760,008 | 5,874,771 | 7,580,300 | 16,706,554 |
| Edgecombe CC | 491,475 | 1,543,139 | 1,305,375 | 2,789,427 | 6,129,416 |
| Fayetteville TCC | 491,475 | 6,807,649 | 9,034,563 | 20,100,411 | 36,434,098 |
| Forsyth TCC | 491,475 | 6,573,747 | 7,014,707 | 13,250,406 | 27,330,335 |
| Gaston College | 491,475 | 2,469,425 | 4,936,987 | 9,085,688 | 16,983,575 |
| Guilford TCC | 491,475 | 6,898,445 | 8,333,645 | 19,932,943 | 35,656,508 |
| Halifax CC | 491,475 | 1,113,139 | 589,177 | 1,523,828 | 3,717,619 |
| Haywood CC | 491,475 | 945,006 | 951,415 | 2,771,215 | 5,159,111 |
| Isothermal CC | 491,475 | 1,641,470 | 1,386,938 | 4,139,849 | 7,659,732 |
| James Sprunt CC | 491,475 | 1,021,937 | 890,612 | 2,734,819 | 5,138,843 |
| Johnston CC | 491,475 | 3,414,077 | 4,089,615 | 6,447,943 | 14,443,110 |
| Lenoir CC | 491,475 | 1,643,146 | 2,377,006 | 4,473,714 | 8,985,341 |
| Martin CC | 491,475 | 723,835 | 475,343 | 1,406,984 | 3,097,637 |
| Mayland CC | 491,475 | 819,527 | 658,447 | 1,256,902 | 3,226,351 |
| McDowell TCC | 491,475 | 1,042,578 | 822,014 | 2,075,235 | 4,431,302 |
| Mitchell CC | 491,475 | 989,028 | 2,707,414 | 5,404,213 | 9,592,130 |
| Montgomery CC | 491,475 | 732,065 | 1,118,811 | 1,187,153 | 3,529,504 |
| Nash CC | 491,475 | 2,091,693 | 2,414,489 | 4,370,657 | 9,368,314 |
| Pamlico CC | 491,475 | 113,538 | 450,093 | 687,271 | 1,742,377 |
| Piedmont CC | 491,475 | 875,419 | 1,234,297 | 1,916,775 | 4,517,966 |
| Pitt CC | 491,475 | 7,462,728 | 6,150,258 | 12,840,587 | 26,945,048 |
| Randolph CC | 491,475 | 1,759,149 | 1,469,716 | 4,910,141 | 8,630,481 |
| Richmond CC | 491,475 | 1,992,320 | 2,037,247 | 3,552,722 | 8,073,764 |
| Roanoke Chowan CC | 491,475 | 351,077 | 435,574 | 1,137,784 | 2,415,910 |
| Robeson CC | 491,475 | 2,081,911 | 1,910,446 | 3,368,390 | 7,852,222 |
| Rockingham CC | 491,475 | 1,524,842 | 1,337,613 | 2,786,752 | 6,140,682 |
| Rowan-Cabarrus CC | 491,475 | 3,457,941 | 4,792,687 | 11,952,511 | 20,694,614 |
| Sampson CC | 491,475 | 1,218,246 | 1,538,430 | 3,585,181 | 6,833,332 |
| Sandhills CC | 491,475 | 2,269,964 | 3,355,160 | 7,519,096 | 13,635,695 |
| South Piedmont CC | 491,475 | 1,424,573 | 2,590,889 | 4,546,133 | 9,053,070 |
| Southeastern CC | 491,475 | 1,021,024 | 1,137,497 | 2,396,718 | 5,046,714 |
| Southwestern CC | 491,475 | 2,129,918 | 2,049,314 | 3,850,124 | 8,520,831 |
| Stanly CC | 491,475 | 1,263,237 | 1,801,751 | 4,348,424 | 7,904,887 |
| Surry CC | 491,475 | 2,227,131 | 2,485,763 | 5,107,202 | 10,311,571 |
| Tri-County CC | 491,475 | 776,392 | 1,054,433 | 1,946,246 | 4,268,546 |
| Vance-Granville CC | 491,475 | 1,886,958 | 2,163,016 | 5,074,048 | 9,615,497 |
| Wake TCC | 491,475 | 9,581,557 | 22,365,148 | 39,489,042 | 71,927,222 |
| Wayne CC | 491,475 | 2,806,632 | 2,795,947 | 5,147,721 | 11,241,775 |
| Western Piedmont CC | 491,475 | 981,174 | 1,738,601 | 3,623,573 | 6,834,823 |
| Wilkes CC | 491,475 | 2,375,156 | 2,157,387 | 3,902,256 | 8,926,274 |
| Wilson CC | 491,475 | 1,303,653 | 1,303,653 | 3,087,982 | 6,186,763 |
| Total | \$28,505,550 | \$141,193,418 | \$193,704,388 | \$379,593,556 | \$742,996,912 |

2. Continuing Education Instruction

Purpose: A total of \$126,252,231 is allocated for continuing education instruction, including instructional salaries, fringe benefits, and other costs, such as supplies, materials, and faculty travel.

Allocation Method: Continuing Education budget FTE equals the average of the past two years (summer, fall, spring) or the latest year, whichever is greater. A college's continuing education budget FTE is categorized into four funding tiers based on the proportion of the college's actual FTE in each tier. Tier 1A includes FTE in a limited number of continuing education courses that train students for the exact same third-party certification as curriculum courses in Tier 1A. These continuing education courses are aligned to the priority occupations that have documented skills gaps and pay higher wages. Course sections must be scheduled for 96 hours or more and mapped to a third-party credential, certification, or industry-designed curriculum. Tier 1B includes FTE in short-term, workforce continuing education courses that help prepare students for jobs in priority occupations and lead to industry credentials. Course sections must be scheduled for 96 hours or more and mapped to a third-party credential, certification, or industry-designed curriculum. Tier 2 includes FTE in other continuing education courses that are scheduled for 96 hours or more and are mapped to a third-party credential, certification, or industry-designed curriculum (see Appendix D for a list of continuing education courses in Tier 1A, Tier 1B, and Tier 2). Tier 3 includes FTE in all other continuing education courses.

Each college receives a base continuing education allocation of \$81,912, which represents funding for one instructional unit (or the equivalent of one full-time faculty member). In addition to this base, a college is allocated \$4,889.65 for each BFTE in Tier 1A, \$4,325.46 in Tier 1B, \$3,761.27 for each BFTE in Tier 2, and \$2,380.88 in Tier 3. These tier values have been adjusted from FY 2021-22 levels to account for the compensation increase and changes in employer contribution rates for retirement and state health insurance.⁵

Fiscal Management: These funds are budgeted and expended through the following codes:

- Purpose codes: 310, 311
- Vocational code: 97, 50(per E1, page 11)

⁵ Session Law 2021-180 and Session Law 2022-74.

NORTH CAROLINA COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM CONTINUING EDUCATION FY 2022-23

| Community College | CE Base \$81,912 | Tier 1A \$4,889.65 | Tier 1B \$4,325.46 | Tier 2 \$3,761.27 | Tier 3 \$2,380.88 | CE TOTAL |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------|
| Alamance CC | \$81,912 | \$31,793 | \$100,383 | \$1,094,125 | \$734,259 | \$2,042,472 |
| Asheville-Buncombe TCC | 81,912 | 22,478 | 376,509 | 834,472 | 753,546 | 2,068,917 |
| Beaufort County CC | 81,912 | 231,407 | 75,737 | 661,215 | 300,869 | 1,351,140 |
| Bladen CC | 81,912 | | 211,465 | 421,693 | 166,654 | 881,724 |
| Blue Ridge CC | 81,912 | - | 165,200 | 855,523 | 593,676 | 1,696,311 |
| Brunswick CC | 81,912 | 46,018 | 278,459 | 488,043 | 512,978 | 1,407,410 |
| Caldwell CC and TI | 81,912 | 1,356,423 | 407,616 | 1,062,216 | 295,105 | 3,203,272 |
| Cape Fear CC | 81,912 | 1,577,890 | 613,350 | 1,201,726 | 804,737 | 4,279,615 |
| Carteret CC | 81,912 | 160,783 | 224,803 | 484,944 | 379,071 | 1,331,513 |
| | 81,912 | 75,359 | | | • | 2,702,922 |
| Catawba Valley CC | | 198,440 | 96,099 194,567 | 1,851,968 | 597,584 | |
| Central Carolina CC | 81,912 | | , | 1,319,673 | 729,921 | 2,524,513 |
| Central Piedmont CC | 81,912 | 373,605 | 311,031 | 1,192,438 | 1,358,661 | 3,317,647 |
| Cleveland CC | 81,912 | 355,589 | 637,328 | 1,112,530 | 564,621 | 2,751,980 |
| Coastal Carolina CC | 81,912 | 483,922 | 210,151 | 1,090,423 | 463,173 | 2,329,581 |
| College of the Albemarle | 81,912 | 124,531 | 19,008 | 845,608 | 348,365 | 1,419,424 |
| Craven CC | 81,912 | 321,928 | 662,184 | 985,278 | 478,838 | 2,530,140 |
| Davidson-Davie CC | 81,912 | 13,682 | 198,835 | 678,820 | 497,025 | 1,470,274 |
| Durham TCC | 81,912 | 340,940 | 176,547 | 1,392,205 | 715,015 | 2,706,619 |
| Edgecombe CC | 81,912 | 13,195 | 104,189 | 939,450 | 251,051 | 1,389,797 |
| Fayetteville TCC | 81,912 | 389,249 | 1,456,939 | 10,146,893 | 947,195 | 13,022,188 |
| Forsyth TCC | 81,912 | 215,336 | 261,491 | 1,026,236 | 706,322 | 2,291,297 |
| Gaston College | 81,912 | 102,625 | 13,401 | 484,931 | 480,905 | 1,163,774 |
| Guilford TCC | 81,912 | 881,939 | 228,777 | 1,730,258 | 1,070,732 | 3,993,618 |
| Halifax CC | 81,912 | 26,012 | 70,335 | 233,696 | 310,198 | 722,153 |
| Haywood CC | 81,912 | - | 78,879 | 504,631 | 239,514 | 904,936 |
| Isothermal CC | 81,912 | 25,863 | 15,972 | 481,973 | 144,941 | 750,661 |
| James Sprunt CC | 81,912 | 248,077 | 22,508 | 1,099,805 | 201,562 | 1,653,864 |
| Johnston CC | 81,912 | 177,328 | 66,118 | 1,520,384 | 438,623 | 2,284,365 |
| Lenoir CC | 81,912 | 49,141 | 690,262 | 4,082,845 | 921,097 | 5,825,257 |
| Martin CC | 81,912 | 53,261 | 45,819 | 291,300 | 114,442 | 586,734 |
| Mayland CC | 81,912 | 55,201 | 87,013 | 350,226 | 247,063 | 766,214 |
| McDowell TCC | 81,912 | | 3,449 | 473,135 | 358,111 | 916,607 |
| | | - | | | | |
| Mitchell CC | 81,912 | - | 111,137 | 988,223 | 298,966 | 1,480,238 |
| Montgomery CC | 81,912 | 405 000 | 104,647 | 278,984 | 251,502 | 717,045 |
| Nash CC | 81,912 | 125,638 | 90,816 | 934,481 | 442,514 | 1,675,361 |
| Pamlico CC | 81,912 | - | 151,758 | 202,469 | 281,147 | 717,286 |
| Piedmont CC | 81,912 | 40,647 | 109,605 | 959,114 | 229,398 | 1,420,676 |
| Pitt CC | 81,912 | 119,329 | 40,566 | 1,253,976 | 604,328 | 2,100,111 |
| Randolph CC | 81,912 | - | 136,534 | 831,453 | 479,457 | 1,529,356 |
| Richmond CC | 81,912 | 402,712 | 401,208 | 549,255 | 706,778 | 2,141,865 |
| Roanoke Chowan CC | 81,912 | 140,592 | 25,567 | 480,448 | 129,998 | 858,517 |
| Robeson CC | 81,912 | - | 503,746 | 2,281,945 | 1,101,976 | 3,969,579 |
| Rockingham CC | 81,912 | - | 17,290 | 603,260 | 287,171 | 989,633 |
| Rowan-Cabarrus CC | 81,912 | 96,333 | 346,494 | 1,653,198 | 2,006,275 | 4,184,212 |
| Sampson CC | 81,912 | 609,398 | 89,847 | 398,152 | 275,569 | 1,454,878 |
| Sandhills CC | 81,912 | 28,372 | 273,482 | 993,385 | 361,567 | 1,738,718 |
| South Piedmont CC | 81,912 | 11,416 | 435,998 | 1,482,536 | 465,959 | 2,477,821 |
| Southeastern CC | 81,912 | - | 191,027 | 478,788 | 739,364 | 1,491,091 |
| Southwestern CC | 81,912 | - | 151,331 | 741,802 | 639,963 | 1,615,008 |
| Stanly CC | 81,912 | 119,711 | 316,829 | 1,291,071 | 611,924 | 2,421,447 |
| Surry CC | 81,912 | 93,411 | 155,747 | 976,995 | 452,695 | 1,760,760 |
| Tri-County CC | 81,912 | 68,348 | 19,866 | 378,169 | 173,533 | 721,828 |
| Vance-Granville CC | 81,912 | 162,197 | 36,735 | 1,001,141 | 374,191 | 1,656,176 |
| Wake TCC | 81,912 | 248,873 | 1,336,944 | 3,363,941 | 2,765,754 | 7,797,424 |
| Wayne CC | 81,912 | 107,808 | 75,518 | 931,361 | 330,642 | 1,527,241 |
| Western Piedmont CC | 81,912 | | 58,473 | 295,283 | 309,456 | 745,124 |
| Wilkes CC | 81,912 | 54,264 | 180,335 | 1,057,077 | 371,818 | 1,745,406 |
| Wilson CC | 81,912 | 45,058 | 14,297 | 507,093 | 380,131 | 1,028,491 |
| Total | \$4,750,896 | \$10,370,921 | \$13,480,221 | \$65,852,263 | \$31,797,930 | \$126,252,231 |
| 10(0) | ψ-1,150,050 | ψ10,010,321 | Ψ13, 7 00,221 | ψ0 3,032,203 | ψυ 1,1 31,330 | ψ120,232,231 |

3. Basic Skills

Purpose: A total of \$29,111,200 in state funds is allocated as a state match for Title II AEFLA grant award to support basic skills (literacy) instruction, which is defined as all course offerings related to Adult Basic Education (ABE), Adult Secondary Education (ASE), and English as a Second Language (ESL).

Per G.S. 115D-31(b1), Basic Skills funds <u>must</u> be used only for Basic Skills education programs and may not be transferred to any other area. These funds may be used to hire staff and faculty to manage and implement Basic Skills programs. These funds <u>may</u> also be used to hire assessment and retention specialists, staff to support career navigators, digital literacy navigators, advisors, professional development, data specialists, career pathways coordinators, and other positions that support the purpose of this title. These funds <u>may</u> also be used to pay for transportation for Basic Skills students and childcare for children of parents attending AELFA programs. Note: HSE Examiners or activities associated with administering HSE exams may not be supported with these funds.

Up to **five percent** of the Basic Skills allocation may be used to procure instructional technology including computers for student use in the college's literacy lab, instructional software and software licenses, scanners for testing, and classroom projection equipment. Other than instructional technology listed above, no other equipment or capital items can be purchased with Basic Skills funds.⁶

If funds are transferred to equipment (purpose code 923), the college must send in a copy of the invoice when the funds are expended.

Allocation Method: Basic Skills budget FTE equals the average of the past two years (summer, fall, spring) or the latest year, whichever is greater.

A college's Basic Skills allocation is determined by the sum of the following components:

- FTE allocation: Basic Skills FTE are funded at the Tier 3 rate. A college is allocated \$2,380.88 for each BFTE in Tier 3. The FTE allocation is supported by State funds. Tier 3 values have been adjusted from FY 2021-22 levels to account for changes in the compensation increase and employer contribution rates for retirement and state health insurance.⁷
- State Performance-Based Basic Skills Funding allocation: In FY 2022-23, \$6,000,000 is allocated based on college performance on one measure:
 - Progress of Basic Skills Students as Defined by Educational Functioning Level - \$6,000,000 is allocated for this measure through the "Quality" and "Impact" components of the PBF model.

⁶ Session Law 2009-451 (Section 8.2).

⁷ Session Law 2021-180 and Session Law 2022-74.

Basic Skills Plus: Section 10.3 of S.L. 2013-360 allows colleges to accelerate credential attainment and facilitate transition to post-secondary training for current literacy students, not enrolled in secondary school, who are concurrently enrolled in courses providing employability skills, job-specific, occupational, technical skills, or developmental education instruction.

Fiscal Management: These funds are budgeted and expended through the following codes:

- Purpose codes: current 320 (Basic Skills Plus approved colleges only), 321, 322, 323, 325; capitalized equipment 923 (instructional technology only)
- Vocational code: 97, 50(per E1, page 11)

(This page left blank intentionally)

NORTH CAROLINA COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM BASIC SKILLS STATE ALLOTMENT FY 2022-23

| | | | Basic Skills F | Performance-Ba | ased Funding | |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| | | | Student | Student | Total | |
| | 2022-23 | State FTE | Progress | Progress | Performance | Total State |
| Community College | BFTE | Allocation | Quality | Impact | Based | Basic Skills |
| | | ¢0 200 00 | | | | |
| Alamance CC | 299 | \$2,380.88 \$711,883 | \$161,565 | \$71,147 | \$232,712 | \$944,595 |
| Asheville-Buncombe TCC | 284 | 676,170 | 90,611 | 45,181 | 135,792 | 811,962 |
| Beaufort County CC | 82 | 195,232 | 19,120 | 10,559 | 29,679 | 224,911 |
| Bladen CC | 43 | 102,378 | 23,495 | 10,906 | 34,401 | 136,779 |
| Blue Ridge CC | 85 | 202,375 | 48,474 | 22,677 | 71,151 | 273,526 |
| Brunswick CC | 190 | 452,367 | 60,266 | 25,447 | 85,713 | 538,080 |
| Caldwell CC & TI | 80 | 190,470 | 50,268 | 23,196 | 73,464 | 263,934 |
| Cape Fear CC | 230 | 547,602 | 136,271 | 63,357 | 199,628 | 747,230 |
| Carteret CC | 90 | 214,279 | 37,590 | 16,964 | 54,554 | 268,833 |
| Catawba Valley CC | 140 | 333,323 | 60,777 | 31,332 | 92,109 | 425,432 |
| Central Carolina CC | 395 | 940,448 | 121,440 | 58,164 | 179,604 | 1,120,052 |
| Central Piedmont CC | 994 | 2,366,595 | 247,951 | 133,638 | 381,589 | 2,748,184 |
| Cleveland CC | 38 175 | 90,473 | 21,873 | 9,002 | 30,875 | 121,348 |
| Coastal Carolina CC | 70 | 416,654 | 188,014 | 78,763 | 266,777 | 683,431 |
| College of The Albemarle Craven CC | 87 | 166,662 207,137 | 19,079 50,544 | 9,694 22,677 | 28,773 73,221 | 195,435 280,358 |
| Davidson-Davie CC | 301 | 716,645 | 162,094 | 73,570 | 235,664 | 952,309 |
| Durham TCC | 159 | 378,560 | 10,196 | 20,600 | 30,796 | 409,356 |
| Edgecombe CC | 58 | 138,091 | 76,396 | 31,332 | 107,728 | 245,819 |
| Fayetteville TCC | 437 | 1,040,445 | 270,442 | 131,388 | 401,830 | 1,442,275 |
| Forsyth TCC | 158 | 376,179 | 39,679 | 26,139 | 65,818 | 441,997 |
| Gaston College | 149 | 354,751 | 47,412 | 27,178 | 74,590 | 429,341 |
| Guilford TCC | 682 | 1,623,760 | 156,596 | 81,706 | 238,302 | 1,862,062 |
| Halifax CC | 31 | 73,807 | 7,389 | 4,847 | 12,236 | 86,043 |
| Haywood CC | 16 | 38,094 | 31,999 | 13,848 | 45,847 | 83,941 |
| Isothermal CC | 61 | 145,234 | 17,011 | 10,213 | 27,224 | 172,458 |
| James Sprunt CC | 34 | 80,950 | 893 | 3,981 | 4,874 | 85,824 |
| Johnston CC | 86 | 204,756 | 45,864 | 23,716 | 69,580 | 274,336 |
| Lenoir CC | 202 35 | 480,938 | 105,331 | 46,739 | 152,070 | 633,008 |
| Martin CC Mayland CC | 35 56 | 83,331 133,329 | 5,806 22,862 | 5,193 10,213 | 10,999 33,075 | 94,330 |
| McDowell TCC | 93 | 221,422 | 22,802 | 13,848 | 41,284 | 166,404 262,706 |
| Mitchell CC | 114 | 271,420 | 72,029 | 32,198 | 104,227 | 375,647 |
| Montgomery CC | 21 | 49,998 | 5,860 | 4,674 | 10,534 | 60,532 |
| Nash CC | 37 | 88,093 | 17,454 | 8,655 | 26,109 | 114,202 |
| Pamlico CC | 25 | 59,522 | 3,250 | 2,250 | 5,500 | 65,022 |
| Piedmont CC | 15 | 35,713 | 2,681 | 3,808 | 6,489 | 42,202 |
| Pitt CC | 189 | 449,986 | 89,464 | 39,814 | 129,278 | 579,264 |
| Randolph CC | 180 | 428,558 | 77,608 | 35,487 | 113,095 | 541,653 |
| Richmond CC | 137 | 326,181 | 32,363 | 21,465 | 53,828 | 380,009 |
| Roanoke-Chowan CC | 25 | 59,522 | 2,859 | 2,077 | 4,936 | 64,458 |
| Robeson CC | 301 | 716,645 | 54,449 | 29,774 | 84,223 | 800,868 |
| Rockingham CC Rowan-Cabarrus CC | 54 104 | 128,568 | 27,951 | 15,060 | 43,011 | 171,579 |
| Sampson CC | 194 153 | 461,891 364,275 | 72,522 121,598 | 33,929 52,624 | 106,451 174,222 | 568,342 538,497 |
| Sampson CC Sandhills CC | 153 | 364,275 349,989 | 52,174 | 52,624 25,966 | 78,140 | 428,129 |
| South Piedmont CC | 212 | 504,747 | 101,707 | 46,566 | 148,273 | 653,020 |
| Southeastern CC | 163 | 388,083 | 36,947 | 22,331 | 59,278 | 447,361 |
| Southwestern CC | 40 | 95,235 | 12,505 | 7,617 | 20,122 | 115,357 |
| Stanly CC | 104 | 247,612 | 44,367 | 23,196 | 67,563 | 315,175 |
| Surry CC | 105 | 249,992 | 49,881 | 22,504 | 72,385 | 322,377 |
| Tri-County CC | 33 | 78,569 | 30,921 | 14,195 | 45,116 | 123,685 |
| Vance-Granville CC | 85 | 202,375 | 29,960 | 14,541 | 44,501 | 246,876 |
| Wake TCC | 1,123 | 2,673,728 | 525,741 | 243,907 | 769,648 | 3,443,376 |
| Wayne CC | 160 | 380,941 | 83,127 | 41,026 | 124,153 | 505,094 |
| Western Piedmont CC | 84 | 199,994 | 51,472 | 23,369 | 74,841 | 274,835 |
| Wilkes CC | 113 | 269,039 | 56,888 | 25,620 | 82,508 | 351,547 |
| Wilson CC TOTAL | 53 9,707 | 126,184 \$23,111,200 | 18,532 \$4,039,054 | <u>11,078</u> | 29,610 \$6,000,000 | 155,794 \$29,111,200 |
| | 5,101 | φ 23 ,111,200 | φ 4 ,033,034 | \$1,960,946 | φ0,000,000 | φ23,111,200 |

4. Institutional & Academic Support

Purpose: A total of \$528,136,079 is allocated to support salaries, fringe benefits, and other costs related to the management and administration of the entire institution, student support, and academic program support.

Allocation Method: A college's institutional and academic support allocation is determined by the sum of the following components:

- **President's Allotment:** Each college receives an allocation to support the salary and related fringe benefits for the college president.
- **Base Allotment:** In addition, each college receives \$2,734,284. This amount is based on an amount for other costs and support for 30 positions:
 - Nine administrative positions (4.0 senior administrators, 1.0 general institution, 1.0 technical/paraprofessional, and 3.0 clerical); and
 - Twenty-one instructional support positions (2.0 supervisors of programs, 7.0 student support services, 4.0 general institution, 4.0 technical/ paraprofessional, and 4.0 clerical).
- **Multi-Campus Base Allotment:** MCCs are categorized into two levels based on the number of FTE, excluding online FTE, served at that location (higher of prior year's FTE or the average of the prior two years' FTE)⁸:
 - **Level 1 MCC:** An approved MCC location that serves equal to or less than 1200 FTE. A college receives \$637,951 for each Level 1 MCC. This amount is based on an amount for other costs and support for 7.5 positions.
 - Level 2 MCC: An approved MCC location that serves more than 1200 FTE. A college receives \$1,066,851 for each Level 2 MCC. This amount is based on an amount for other costs and support for 12 positions.
- Enrollment Allotment: Colleges receive an additional \$1,853 for each allotted budget FTE in excess of 750 FTE.

These formula values have been adjusted from FY 2021-22 levels to account for the compensation increase and changes in employer contribution rates for retirement and state health insurance.⁹

Fiscal Management: These funds are budgeted and expended through the following codes:

- Purpose codes: 1XX, 311, 410, 421, 422, 430, 510
- Vocational code: 97, 50(per E1, page 11)

⁸ Per numbered memo CC22-020, due to the coronavirus pandemic, the State Board of Community Colleges temporarily waived the MCC minimum budget FTE requirement. MCCs will remain at the same level as in FY 2019-20.
⁹ Session Law 2021-180 and Session Law 2022-74.

NORTH CAROLINA COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM INSTITUTIONAL AND ACADEMIC SUPPORT FY 2022-23

| Community College | Presidents' | Base | Enrollment | Multi-Campus | Total |
|--------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------------|--------------|------------------------|
| Alamance CC | \$219,118 | \$2,734,284 | \$6,390,997 | - | \$9,344,399 |
| Asheville-Buncombe TCC | 232,826 | 2,734,284 | 9,463,271 | 637,951 | 13,068,332 |
| Beaufort County CC | 206,300 | 2,734,284 | 1,982,710 | - | 4,923,294 |
| Bladen CC | 206,300 | 2,734,284 | 1,113,653 | - | 4,054,237 |
| Blue Ridge CC | 219,118 | 2,734,284 | 3,613,350 | 637,951 | 7,204,703 |
| Brunswick CC | 206,300 | 2,734,284 | 2,301,426 | - | 5,242,010 |
| Caldwell CC and TI | 219,118 | 2,734,284 | 5,874,010 | 637,951 | 9,465,363 |
| Cape Fear CC | 232,826 | 2,734,284 | 14,887,002 | 1,066,851 | 18,920,963 |
| Carteret CC | 206,300 | 2,734,284 | 2,155,039 | - | 5,095,623 |
| Catawba Valley CC | 219,118 | 2,734,284 | 6,913,543 | - | 9,866,945 |
| Central Carolina CC | 219,118 | 2,734,284 | 8,347,765 | 1,275,902 | 12,577,069 |
| Central Piedmont CC | 232,826 | 2,734,284 | 28,888,270 | 3,618,655 | 35,474,035 |
| Cleveland CC | 219,118 | 2,734,284 | 4,237,811 | - | 7,191,213 |
| Coastal Carolina CC | 219,118 | 2,734,284 | 6,255,728 | - | 9,209,130 |
| College of The Albemarle | 219,118 | 2,734,284 | 3,218,661 | 637,951 | 6,810,014 |
| Craven CC | 219,118 | 2,734,284 | 4,298,960 | 637,951 | 7,890,313 |
| Davidson-Davie CC | 219,118 | 2,734,284 | 5,740,594 | 637,951 | 9,331,947 |
| Durham TCC | 219,118 | 2,734,284 | 7,649,184 | 637,951 | 11,240,537 |
| Edgecombe CC | 206,300 | 2,734,284 | 1,943,797 | 637,951 | 5,522,332 |
| Fayetteville TCC | 232,826 | 2,734,284 | 22,280,472 | 637,951 | 25,885,533 |
| Forsyth TCC | 232,826 | 2,734,284 | 12,176,063 | 637,951 | 15,781,124 |
| Gaston College | 219,118 | 2,734,284 | 7,071,048 | 1,275,902 | 11,300,352 |
| Guilford TCC | 232,826 | 2,734,284 | 17,996,336 | 2,342,753 | 23,306,199 |
| Halifax CC | 206,300 | 2,734,284 | 489,192 | - | 3,429,776 |
| Haywood CC | 206,300 | 2,734,284 | 1,239,657 | - | 4,180,241 |
| Isothermal CC | 206,300 206,300 | 2,734,284 | 2,345,898 | - | 5,286,482 |
| James Sprunt CC | | 2,734,284 | 1,591,727 | - | 4,532,311 |
| Johnston CC Lenoir CC | 219,118 219,118 | 2,734,284 | 6,177,902 5,872,157 | - | 9,131,304 8,825,559 |
| Martin CC | 206,300 | 2,734,284 2,734,284 | 118,592 | | 3,059,176 |
| Mayland CC | 206,300 | 2,734,284 | 327,981 | - | 3,268,565 |
| McDowell TCC | 206,300 | 2,734,284 | 1,065,475 | _ | 4,006,059 |
| Mitchell CC | 219,118 | 2,734,284 | 3,785,679 | 637,951 | 7,377,032 |
| Montgomery CC | 206,300 | 2,734,284 | 368,747 | - | 3,309,331 |
| Nash CC | 219,118 | 2,734,284 | 3,550,348 | - | 6,503,750 |
| Pamlico CC | 206,300 | 2,734,284 | 0,000,040 | - | 2,940,584 |
| Piedmont CC | 206,300 | 2,734,284 | 1,156,272 | 637,951 | 4,734,807 |
| Pitt CC | 232,826 | 2,734,284 | 11,899,966 | - | 14,867,076 |
| Randolph CC | 219,118 | 2,734,284 | 3,500,317 | - | 6,453,719 |
| Richmond CC | 219,118 | 2,734,284 | 3,387,284 | 637,951 | 6,978,637 |
| Roanoke-Chowan CC | 206,300 | 2,734,284 | | | 2,940,584 |
| Robeson CC | 219,118 | 2,734,284 | 4,632,500 | - | 7,585,902 |
| Rockingham CC | 206,300 | 2,734,284 | 1,762,203 | - | 4,702,787 |
| Rowan-Cabarrus CC | 259,953 | 2,734,284 | 10,782,607 | 2,342,753 | 16,119,597 |
| Sampson CC | 206,300 | 2,734,284 | 2,460,784 | _,0,. 00 | 5,401,368 |
| Sandhills CC | 239,950 | 2,734,284 | 5,783,213 | - | 8,757,447 |
| South Piedmont CC | 219,118 | 2,734,284 | 4,176,662 | 637,951 | 7,768,015 |
| Southeastern CC | 206,300 | 2,734,284 | 1,860,412 | - | 4,800,996 |
| Southwestern CC | 219,118 | 2,734,284 | 3,194,572 | 637,951 | 6,785,925 |
| Stanly CC | 219,118 | 2,734,284 | 3,489,199 | 637,951 | 7,080,552 |
| Surry CC | 219,118 | 2,734,284 | 4,165,544 | 637,951 | 7,756,897 |
| Tri-County CC | 206,300 | 2,734,284 | 731,935 | - | 3,672,519 |
| Vance-Granville CC | 219,118 | 2,734,284 | 3,770,855 | 1,275,902 | 8,000,159 |
| Wake TCC | 232,826 | 2,734,284 | 37,834,554 | 4,047,555 | 44,849,219 |
| Wayne CC | 219,118 | 2,734,284 | 4,493,525 | - | 7,446,927 |
| Western Piedmont CC | 206,300 | 2,734,284 | 2,079,066 | - | 5,019,650 |
| Wilkes CC | 219,118 | 2,734,284 | 3,474,375 | 637,951 | 7,065,728 |
| Wilson CC | 206,300 | 2,734,284 | 1,851,147 | - | 4,791,731 |
| Total | \$12,598,179 | \$158,588,472 | \$328,220,037 | \$28,729,391 | \$528,136,079 |
| | · · · | | | | |

NORTH CAROLINA COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM Multi-Campus Allotment FY 2022-23

| Community College | Campus | Campus Allotment | Total Allotment | |
|--------------------------|---|---|--------------------|--|
| Asheville-Buncombe TCC | Woodfin Campus | \$637,951 | \$637,951 | |
| Blue Ridge CC | Transylvania Campus | 637,951 | 637,951 | |
| Caldwell CC | Watauga Cty. Campus | 637,951 | 637,951 | |
| Cape Fear CC | North Campus | 1,066,851 | 1,066,851 | |
| Central Carolina CC | Chatham Cty. Campus Harnett Cty. Campus | 637,951 637,951 | 1,275,902 | |
| Central Piedmont CC | North Campus Levine Campus Harper Campus Harris Campus Cato Campus | 637,951 1,066,851 637,951 637,951 637,951 | 3,618,655 | |
| College of The Albemarle | Dare Cty. Campus | 637,951 | 637,951 | |
| Craven CC | Havelock Campus | 637,951 | 637,951 | |
| Davidson-Davie CC | Davie Campus | 637,951 | 637,951 | |
| Durham TCC | Orange County Center | 637,951 | 637,951 | |
| Edgecombe CC | Rocky Mount Campus | 637,951 | 637,951 | |
| Fayetteville TCC | Spring Lake Campus | 637,951 | 637,951 | |
| Forsyth TCC | Transportation Campus | 637,951 | 637,951 | |
| Gaston College | Lincoln Cty. Campus Kimbrell Campus | 637,951 637,951 | 1,275,902 | |
| Guilford TCC | Greensboro Campus High Point Campus Aviation Campus | 1,066,851 637,951 637,951 | 2,342,753 | |
| Mitchell CC | Mooresville Campus | 637,951 | 637,951 | |
| Piedmont CC | Caswell Campus | 637,951 | 637,951 | |
| Richmond CC | Scotland Cty. Campus | 637,951 | 637,951 | |
| Rowan-Cabarrus CC | Cabarrus Cty. Campus College Station Hwy 29 Campus | 1,066,851 637,951 637,951 | 2,342,753 | |
| South Piedmont CC | West Campus | 637,951 | 637,951 | |
| Southwestern CC | Macon Cty. Campus | 637,951 | 637,951 | |
| Stanly CC | Western Stanly Campus | 637,951 | 637,951 | |
| Surry CC | Yadkin Multicampus Center | 637,951 | 637,951 | |
| Vance-Granville CC | Franklin Cty. Campus Granville Cty. Campus | 637,951 637,951 | 1,275,902 | |
| Wake TCC | Health Sciences Campus Northeast Campus West Campus Public Safety Education Campus RTP Campus | 1,066,851 1,066,851 637,951 637,951 637,951 | 4,047,555 | |
| Wilkes CC | Ashe Cty. Campus | 637,951 | 637,951 | |
| TOTAL | | \$28,729,391 | \$28,729,391 | |

 IOTAL
 \$28,729,391
 \$28,729,391

 Note:
 Per numbered memo CC22-020, due to the coronavirus pandemic, the State Board of Community Colleges temporarily waived the MCC minimum budget FTE requirement. MCCs will remain at the same level as in FY 2019-20.

5. Performance-Based Funding Allocations

Purpose: G.S. 115D-31.3 directs the State Board to implement a system of accountability measures and performance standards for community colleges and to allocate funds based on an evaluation of each institution's performance. Furthermore, the General Assembly directed the State Board to allocate \$24 million beginning in FY 2014-15 based on college performance: \$18 million is allocated in this section and \$6 million is allocated as part of the Basic Skills allocation.

Allocation Method: This component is based on college performance on six performance measures: 1) success rate in college-level English courses, 2) success rate in college-level Math courses, 3) first-year curriculum student progression, 4) curriculum student completion, 5) licensure and certification passing rate, and 6) performance of students who transfer to a four-year institution. In addition, a portion of the Basic Skills allocation is allocated based on college performance on the remaining performance measure: 7) progress of basic skills students.

For each measure, colleges are allocated \$3 million (measures 1-6) and \$6 million (measure 7) through two components:

- **Quality:** Program quality is evaluated by determining a college's rate of student success on each measure as compared to a system-wide performance baseline level and excellence level.
 - If a college does not meet the baseline level, it receives no performancebased funding through the quality component for that measure;
 - If a college exceeds the baseline level, but does not meet the excellence level, it receives a portion of the performance-based funding for which it would be eligible;
 - If a college meets the excellence level, it receives 100% of the performancebased funding for which it would be eligible; and,
 - If a college exceeds the excellence level, it would receive more than 100% of the performance-based funding for which it would be eligible.
- **Impact** (Funds not allocated through Quality are allocated to Impact): Program impact on student outcomes is evaluated by the number of students succeeding on each measure.

Additional detail on the quality and impact calculations for each measure can be found in Appendix E.

Fiscal Management: These funds may be budgeted and expended flexibly for the same purposes as other instructional and non-instructional formula funds.

- Purpose codes: 1XX, 220, 310, 311, 321, 322, 323, 410, 421, 422, 430, 510
- Vocational code: 97, 20, 50(per E1, page 11)

NORTH CAROLINA COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM FY 2022-23 PERFORMANCE-BASED FUNDING (excluding Basic Skills PBF)

| | Student Success Rate in | | | Stude | ent Success R | late in | | | |
|--|-------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------|
| | College-Level English Courses | | • | -Level Math | | First Year Progresssion | | | |
| College | Quality | Impact | Total PBF\$ | Quality | Impact | Total PBF\$ | Quality | Impact | Total PBF\$ |
| Alamance CC | 45,631 | 20,898 | 66,529 | 49,635 | 21,453 | 71,088 | 8,143 | 19,136 | 27,279 |
| Asheville-Buncombe TCC | 12,873 | 18,757 | 31,630 | 28,560 | 20,161 | 48,721 | 0 | 24,858 | 24,858 |
| Beaufort County CC | 10,248 | 6,423 | 16,671 | 18,483 | 8,312 | 26,795 | 20,433 | 6,752 | 27,185 |
| Bladen CC | 11,167 | 5,182 | 16,349 | 16,268 | 6,178 | 22,446 | 10,075 | 5,026 | 15,101 |
| Blue Ridge CC | 12,692 | 9,978 | 22,670 | 18,876 | 10,221 | 29,097 | 23,427 | 13,292 | 36,719 |
| Brunswick CC | 32,825 | 12,376 | 45,201 | 34,965 | 13,254 | 48,219 | 18,210 | 8,205 | 26,415 |
| Caldwell CC and TI | 29,851 | 17,943 | 47,794 | 51,575 | 22,239 | 73,814 | 19,815 90,503 | 17,652 | 37,467 |
| Cape Fear CC | 70,015 7,574 | 43,423 | 113,438 | 104,535 3,716 | 49,533 | 154,068 10,624 | | 42,601 | 133,104 |
| Carteret CC | 7,574 81,169 | 8,051 32,032 | 15,625 113,201 | 3,710 77,577 | 6,908 32,741 | - | 11,447 69,308 | 6,237 24,979 | 17,684 94,287 |
| Catawba Valley CC Central Carolina CC | 17,439 | 16,016 | 33,455 | 23,636 | 16,511 | 110,318 40,147 | 37,122 | 24,979 | 63,403 |
| Central Piedmont CC | 244,793 | 119,648 | 364,441 | 23,030 | 113,668 | 345,042 | 206,191 | 90,409 | 296,600 |
| Cleveland CC | 14,799 | 9,592 | 24,391 | 20,459 | 10,895 | 31,354 | 32,296 | 11,808 | 44,104 |
| Coastal Carolina CC | 67,512 | 27,236 | 94,748 | 67,696 | 27,462 | 95,158 | 47,386 | 19,438 | 66,824 |
| College of The Albemarle | 42,855 | 17,814 | 60,669 | 30,312 | 16,623 | 46,935 | 23,839 | 13,625 | 37,464 |
| College of the Alberhane | 24,598 | 14,560 | 39,158 | 24,575 | 14,208 | 38,783 | 35,973 | 13,025 | 49,053 |
| Davidson-Davie CC | 49,486 | 22,653 | 72,139 | 51,006 | 23,587 | 74,593 | 47,486 | 19,832 | 67,318 |
| Durham TCC | 33,565 | 22,055 | 57,931 | 38,537 | 24,036 | 62,573 | 23,110 | 19,620 | 42,730 |
| Edgecombe CC | 11,155 | 4,282 | 15,437 | 2,989 | 2,808 | 5,797 | 3,130 | 3,270 | 6,400 |
| Fayetteville TCC | 61,917 | 44,793 | 106,710 | 31,736 | 35,999 | 67,735 | 16,628 | 37,908 | 54,536 |
| Forsyth TCC | 80,988 | 41,196 | 122,184 | 87,993 | 41,221 | 129,214 | 57,162 | 33,245 | 90,407 |
| Gaston College | 49,294 | 28,520 | 77,814 | 34,535 | 24,654 | 59,189 | 84,207 | 31,519 | 115,726 |
| Guilford TCC | 60,895 | 45,692 | 106,587 | 62,999 | 42,738 | 105,737 | 98,327 | 52,895 | 151,222 |
| Halifax CC | 15,270 | 7,194 | 22,464 | 02,335 | 3,370 | 3,370 | 14,763 | 4,935 | 19,698 |
| Haywood CC | 16,502 | 8,436 | 24,938 | 16,550 | 8,649 | 25,199 | 11,359 | 6,449 | 17,808 |
| Isothermal CC | 15,788 | 7,237 | 23,025 | 6,312 | 5,616 | 11,928 | 28,382 | 10,627 | 39,009 |
| James Sprunt CC | 14,578 | 6,680 | 21,258 | 17,890 | 7,694 | 25,584 | 19,176 | 7,115 | 26,291 |
| Johnston CC | 31,266 | 19,913 | 51,179 | 39,926 | 21,285 | 61,211 | 49,931 | 25,221 | 75,152 |
| Lenoir CC | 21,284 | 11,434 | 32,718 | 30,183 | 13,310 | 43,493 | 2,028 | 9,447 | 11,475 |
| Martin CC | 6,111 | 4,882 | 10,993 | 10,913 | 5,953 | 16,866 | 4,438 | 5,026 | 9,464 |
| Mayland CC | 0 | 1,884 | 1,884 | 2,855 | 2,583 | 5,438 | 10,700 | 5,087 | 15,787 |
| McDowell TCC | 14,644 | 6,209 | 20,853 | 6,300 | 4,830 | 11,130 | 11,332 | 5,511 | 16,843 |
| Mitchell CC | 24,154 | 19,399 | 43,553 | 21,613 | 18,308 | 39,921 | 51,345 | 24,828 | 76,173 |
| Montgomery CC | 2,310 | 2,784 | 5,094 | 5,845 | 3,426 | 9,271 | 3,815 | 2,119 | 5,934 |
| Nash CC | 2,068 | 11,006 | 13,074 | 35,002 | 15,669 | 50,671 | 23,027 | 12,868 | 35,895 |
| Pamlico CC | 2,832 | 1,328 | 4,160 | 3,044 | 1,460 | 4,504 | 0 | 1,241 | 1,241 |
| Piedmont CC | 17,021 | 7,323 | 24,344 | 2,931 | 4,774 | 7,705 | 12,348 | 6,601 | 18,949 |
| Pitt CC | 30,827 | 25,994 | 56,821 | 34,748 | 24,991 | 59,739 | 56,756 | 25,978 | 82,734 |
| Randolph CC | 35,569 | 16,787 | 52,356 | 24,048 | 14,714 | 38,762 | 10,094 | 13,141 | 23,235 |
| Richmond CC | 30,283 | 14,217 | 44,500 | 41,500 | 17,297 | 58,797 | 12,238 | 7,418 | 19,656 |
| Roanoke-Chowan CC | 8,251 | 2,869 | 11,120 | 5,893 | 2,808 | 8,701 | 7,310 | 2,210 | 9,520 |
| Robeson CC | 8,873 | 7,623 | 16,496 | 14,375 | 7,862 | 22,237 | 10,381 | 7,993 | 18,374 |
| Rockingham CC | 13,518 | 9,892 | 23,410 | 16,675 | 10,277 | 26,952 | 5,530 | 9,507 | 15,037 |
| Rowan-Cabarrus CC | 54,959 | 40,040 | 94,999 | 23,166 | 32,966 | 56,132 | 63,567 | 41,390 | 104,957 |
| Sampson CC | 21,058 | 9,592 | 30,650 | 14,509 | 8,592 | 23,101 | 27,175 | 9,295 | 36,470 |
| Sandhills CC | 24,658 | 15,588 | 40,246 | 22,397 | 15,219 | 37,616 | 62,568 | 20,861 | 83,429 |
| South Piedmont CC | 0 | 13,147 | 13,147 | 2,809 | 13,366 | 16,175 | 33,305 | 22,042 | 55,347 |
| Southeastern CC | 12,660 | 7,023 | 19,683 | 15,252 | 7,806 | 23,058 | 9,933 | 4,632 | 14,565 |
| Southwestern CC | 23,314 | 11,519 | 34,833 | 26,339 | 12,804 | 39,143 | 14,039 | 9,356 | 23,395 |
| Stanly CC | 18,698 | 10,791 | 29,489 | 28,719 | 12,804 | 41,523 | 39,146 | 13,625 | 52,771 |
| Surry CC | 23,428 | 17,172 | 40,600 | 26,428 | 17,466 | 43,894 | 19,571 | 15,896 | 35,467 |
| Tri-County CC | 18,926 | 6,937 | 25,863 | 9,354 | 5,616 | 14,970 | 17,819 | 5,722 | 23,541 |
| Vance-Granville CC | 20,109 | 14,945 | 35,054 | 3,629 | 11,064 | 14,693 | 36,120 | 13,776 | 49,896 |
| Wake TCC | 174,748 | 108,600 | 283,348 | 176,038 | 105,412 | 281,450 | 229,027 | 99,250 | 328,277 |
| Wayne CC | 47,467 | 19,998 | 67,465 | 30,320 | 17,297 | 47,617 | 29,778 | 13,686 | 43,464 |
| Western Piedmont CC | 43,818 | 15,202 | 59,020 | 36,825 | 14,714 | 51,539 | 19,335 | 9,628 | 28,963 |
| Wilkes CC | 31,042 | 14,988 | 46,030 | 43,334 | 17,690 | 61,024 | 14,161 | 11,203 | 25,364 |
| Wilson CC | 4,222 | 6,339 | 10,561 | 11,722 | 7,417 | 19,139 | 20,090 | 9,843 | 29,933 |
| | 1,903,597 | 1,096,403 | 3,000,000 | 1,919,481 | 1,080,519 | 3,000,000 | 1,964,805 | 1,035,195 | 3,000,000 |
| | | | | | | | | | |

NORTH CAROLINA COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM FY 2022-23 PERFORMANCE-BASED FUNDING (excluding Basic Skills PBF)

| | Licensure and Certification | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------|-------------|------------------------------|---------|-------------|------------|
| | Curri | culum Comp | letion | Passing Rates | | | College Transfer Performance | | | Total* |
| College | Quality | Impact | Total PBF\$ | Quality | Impact | Total PBF\$ | Quality | Impact | Total PBF\$ | PBF \$ |
| Alamance CC | 1,954 | 19,630 | 21,584 | 42,078 | 13,971 | 56,049 | 44,297 | 11,798 | 56,095 | 298,624 |
| Asheville-Buncombe TCC | 0 | 26,452 | 26,452 | 128,608 | 28,969 | 157,577 | 64,874 | 19,068 | 83,942 | 373,180 |
| Beaufort County CC | 9,515 | 7,892 | 17,407 | 15,458 | 7,494 | 22,952 | 15,977 | 5,774 | 21,751 | 132,761 |
| Bladen CC | 8,223 | 6,028 | 14,251 | 0 | 5,722 | 5,722 | 9,280 | 3,739 | 13,019 | 86,888 |
| Blue Ridge CC | 24,419 | 11,977 | 36,396 | 47,605 | 12,677 | 60,282 | 25,391 | 6,564 | 31,955 | 217,119 |
| Brunswick CC | 19,367 | 9,201 | 28,568 | 23,326 | 8,064 | 31,390 | 21,492 | 6,107 | 27,599 | 207,392 |
| Caldwell CC and TI | 24,116 | 18,084 | 42,200 | 62,091 | 17,730 | 79,821 | 35,714 | 12,546 | 48,260 | 329,356 |
| Cape Fear CC | 62,871 | 39,420 | 102,291 | 104,731 | 29,691 | 134,422 | 86,937 | 28,913 | 115,850 | 753,173 |
| Carteret CC | 28,293 | 11,620 | 39,913 | 57,031 | 12,912 | 69,943 | 0 | 3,573 | 3,573 | 157,362 |
| Catawba Valley CC | 65,439 | 30,695 | 96,134 | 38,491 | 12,965 | 51,456 | 90,147 | 22,640 | 112,787 | 578,183 |
| Central Carolina CC | 60,101 | 36,009 | 96,110 | 53,147 | 21,211 | 74,358 | 59,152 | 13,127 | 72,279 | 379,752 |
| Central Piedmont CC | 84,122 | 94,107 | 178,229 | 145,673 | 33,267 | 178,940 | 322,520 | 72,158 | 394,678 | 1,757,930 |
| Cleveland CC | 38,842 | 17,211 | 56,053 | 40,668 | 13,188 | 53,856 | 21,644 | 10,469 | 32,113 | 241,871 |
| Coastal Carolina CC | 56,399 | 21,772 | 78,171 | 58,489 | 17,936 | 76,425 | 43,730 | 13,003 | 56,733 | 468,059 |
| College of The Albemarle | 41,019 | 18,520 | 59,539 | 48,439 | 13,394 | 61,833 | 26,505 | 9,305 | 35,810 | 302,250 |
| Craven CC | 36,797 | 15,665 | 52,462 | 41,507 | 13,052 | 54,559 | 20,696 | 10,012 | 30,708 | 264,723 |
| Davidson-Davie CC | 68,182 | 23,834 | 92,016 | 105,707 | 32,878 | 138,585 | 36,567 | 9,845 | 46,412 | 491,063 |
| Durham TCC | 1,175 | 18,599 | 19,774 | 63,101 | 16,228 | 79,329 | 55,695 | 16,367 | 72,062 | 334,399 |
| Edgecombe CC | 12,635 | 7,456 | 20,091 | 0 | 7,713 | 7,713 | 12,792 | 3,988 | 16,780 | 72,218 |
| Fayetteville TCC | 82,143 | 48,382 | 130,525 | 65,590 | 27,061 | 92,651 | 62,945 | 28,165 | 91,110 | 543,267 |
| Forsyth TCC | 70,781 | 36,683 | 107,464 | 60,845 | 25,815 | 86,660 | 52,744 | 23,596 | 76,340 | 612,269 |
| Gaston College | 52,963 | 32,361 | 85,324 | 41,706 | 15,770 | 57,476 | 27,494 | 14,166 | 41,660 | 437,189 |
| Guilford TCC | 68,249 | 36,009 | 104,258 | 72,823 | 32,612 | 105,435 | 62,680 | 26,130 | 88,810 | 662,049 |
| Halifax CC | 16,477 | 7,099 | 23,576 | 841 | 5,337 | 6,178 | 7,017 | 2,243 | 9,260 | 84,546 |
| Haywood CC | 26,831 | 9,240 | 36,071 | 14,837 | 6,272 | 21,109 | 6,252 | 3,365 | 9,617 | 134,742 |
| Isothermal CC | 25,546 | 10,549 | 36,095 | 24,829 | 7,530 | 32,359 | 19,250 | 6,854 | 26,104 | 168,520 |
| James Sprunt CC | 13,333 | 7,019 | 20,352 | 2,241 | 4,711 | 6,952 | 0 | 3,282 | 3,282 | 103,719 |
| Johnston CC | 62,912 | 32,717 | 95,629 | 76,453 | 25,526 | 101,979 | 61,909 | 12,255 | 74,164 | 459,314 |
| Lenoir CC | 14,741 | 13,959 | 28,700 | 51,486 | 16,413 | 67,899 | 29,131 | 11,009 | 40,140 | 224,425 |
| Martin CC | 9,801 | 5,235 | 15,036 | 3,085 | 2,376 | 5,461 | 8,630 | 1,745 | 10,375 | 68,195 |
| Mayland CC | 3,299 | 5,592 | 8,891 | 19,219 | 6,042 | 25,261 | 5,194 | 2,368 | 7,562 | 64,823 |
| McDowell TCC | 7,476 | 6,068 | 13,544 | 18,451 | 6,737 | 25,188 | 2,889 | 2,783 | 5,672 | 93,230 |
| Mitchell CC | 50,293 | 25,817 | 76,110 | 41,284 | 15,409 | 56,693 | 38,879 | 10,801 | 49,680 | 342,130 |
| Montgomery CC | 18,369 | 7,694 | 26,063 | 3,098 | 3,939 | 7,037 | 12,417 | 2,036 | 14,453 | 67,852 |
| Nash CC | 1,986 | 13,285 | 15,271 | 21,761 | 10,485 | 32,246 | 36,902 | 8,848 | 45,750 | 192,907 |
| Pamlico CC | 5,750 | 3,371 | 9,121 | 1,787 | 831 | 2,618 | 0 | 955 | 955 | 22,599 |
| Piedmont CC | 0 | 8,209 | 8,209 | 30,915 | 8,325 | 39,240 | 1,324 | 2,077 | 3,401 | 101,848 |
| Pitt CC | 28,355 | 30,179 | 58,534 | 30,088 | 16,695 | 46,783 | 82,854 | 31,322 | 114,176 | 418,787 |
| Randolph CC | 23,977 | 19,393 | 43,370 | 15,076 | 7,960 | 23,036 | 22,669 | 6,231 | 28,900 | 209,659 |
| Richmond CC | 29,253 | 13,880 | 43,133 | 24,852 | 10,247 | 35,099 | 23,785 | 8,475 | 32,260 | 233,445 |
| Roanoke-Chowan CC | 7,132 | 3,926 | 11,058 | 6,138 | 3,973 | 10,111 | 3,548 | 1,828 | 5,376 | 55,886 |
| Robeson CC | 11,722 | 10,311 | 22,033 | 31,199 | 15,668 | 46,867 | 8,540 | 3,822 | 12,362 | 138,369 |
| Rockingham CC | 12,020 | 10,509 | 22,529 | 22,975 | 8,551 | 31,526 | 14,429 | 5,068 | 19,497 | 138,951 |
| Rowan-Cabarrus CC | 66,813 | 37,159 | 103,972 | 56,933 | 31,340 | 88,273 | 69,897 | 18,071 | 87,968 | 536,301 |
| Sampson CC | 20,956 | 9,320 | 30,276 | 3,439 | 7,746 | 11,185 | 25,676 | 6,771 | 32,447 | 164,129 |
| Sandhills CC | 42,480 | 24,905 | 67,385 | 9,696 | 7,354 | 17,050 | 48,441 | 13,916 | 62,357 | 308,083 |
| South Piedmont CC | 33,887 | 23,200 | 57,087 | 0 | 9,179 | 9,179 | 27,514 | 6,314 | 33,828 | 184,763 |
| Southeastern CC | 22,818 | 9,359 | 32,177 | 18,291 | 9,042 | 27,333 | 18,420 | 4,860 | 23,280 | 140,096 |
| Southwestern CC | 15,135 | 12,571 | 27,706 | 21,077 | 7,554 | 28,631 | 3,777 | 6,896 | 10,673 | 164,381 |
| Stanly CC | 32,205 | 14,118 | 46,323 | 24,143 | 10,010 | 34,153 | 24,742 | 7,187 | 31,929 | 236,188 |
| Surry CC | 16,583 | 18,361 | 34,944 | 44,213 | 14,847 | 59,060 | 35,662 | 9,222 | 44,884 | 258,849 |
| Tri-County CC | 2,977 | 5,790 | 8,767 | 16,186 | 4,471 | 20,657 | 11,768 | 4,902 | 16,670 | 110,468 |
| Vance-Granville CC | 35,098 | 19,987 | 55,085 | 26,802 | 14,854 | 41,656 | 34,905 | 9,804 | 44,709 | 241,093 |
| Wake TCC | 142,965 | 97,002 | 239,967 | 126,104 | 38,108 | 164,212 | 342,801 | 74,235 | 417,036 | 1,714,290 |
| Wayne CC | 58,082 | 19,868 | 77,950 | 31,343 | 11,792 | 43,135 | 25,862 | 9,928 | 35,790 | 315,421 |
| Western Piedmont CC | 21,320 | 10,033 | 31,353 | 32,408 | 9,073 | 41,481 | 25,361 | 6,896 | 32,257 | 244,613 |
| Wilkes CC | 22,297 | 17,608 | 39,905 | 30,915 | 11,909 | 42,824 | 22,985 | 7,851 | 30,836 | 245,983 |
| Wilson CC | 16,786 | 11,780 | 28,566 | 4,121 | 5,974 | 10,095 | 7,164 | 4,860 | 12,024 | 110,318 |
| | 1,837,280 | 1,162,720 | 3,000,000 | 2,203,400 | 796,600 | 3,000,000 | 2,309,867 | 690,133 | 3,000,000 | 18,000,000 |

*Excludes Basic Skills PBF, which is embedded in Basic Skills State Allotment

(This page left blank intentionally)

NORTH CAROLINA COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM FORMULA BUDGET BY COLLEGE FY 2022-23

| Community College | Curriculum | Continuing Education | State Basic Skills | Institutional Support | Performance Based Funding* | Total |
|-------------------------------|---------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|
| Alamance CC | \$13,815,429 | \$2,042,472 | \$944,595 | \$9,344,399 | \$298,624 | \$26,445,519 |
| Asheville-Buncombe TCC | 21,108,589 | 2,068,917 | 811,962 | 13,068,332 | 373,180 | 37,430,980 |
| Beaufort County CC | 6,041,357 | 1,351,140 | 224,911 | 4,923,294 | 132,761 | 12,673,463 |
| Bladen CC | 4,961,218 | 881,724 | 136,779 | 4,054,237 | 86,888 | 10,120,846 |
| Blue Ridge CC | 9,089,476 | 1,696,311 | 273,526 | 7,204,703 | 217,119 | 18,481,135 |
| Brunswick CC | 6,078,849 | 1,407,410 | 538,080 | 5,242,010 | 207,392 | 13,473,741 |
| Caldwell CC & TI | 13,136,399 | 3,203,272 | 263,934 | 9,465,363 | 329,356 | 26,398,324 |
| Cape Fear CC | 30,888,850 | 4,279,615 | 747,230 | 18,920,963 | 753,173 | 55,589,831 |
| Carteret CC | 6,435,429 | 1,331,513 | 268,833 | 5,095,623 | 157,362 | 13,288,760 |
| Catawba Valley CC | 15,101,006 | 2,702,922 | 425,432 | 9,866,945 | 578,183 | 28,674,488 |
| Central Carolina CC | 17,298,276 | 2,524,513 | 1,120,052 | 12,577,069 | 379,752 | 33,899,662 |
| Central Piedmont CC | 58,451,420 | 3,317,647 | 2,748,184 | 35,474,035 | 1,757,930 | 101,749,216 |
| Cleveland CC | 9,646,613 | 2,751,980 | 121,348 | 7,191,213 | 241,871 | 19,953,025 |
| Coastal Carolina CC | 13,931,844 | 2,329,581 | 683,431 | 9,209,130 | 468,059 | 26,622,045 |
| College of The Albemarle | 8,735,671 | 1,419,424 | 195,435 | 6,810,014 | 302,250 | 17,462,794 |
| Craven CC | 10,031,060 | 2,530,140 | 280,358 | 7,890,313 | 264,723 | 20,996,594 |
| Davidson-Davie CC | 13,335,882 | 1,470,274 | 952,309 | 9,331,947 | 491,063 | 25,581,475 |
| Durham TCC | 16,706,554 | 2,706,619 | 409,356 | 11,240,537 | 334,399 | 31,397,465 |
| Edgecombe CC | 6,129,416 | 1,389,797 | 245,819 | 5,522,332 | 72,218 | 13,359,582 |
| Fayetteville TCC | 36,434,098 | 13,022,188 | 1,442,275 | 25,885,533 | 543,267 | 77,327,361 |
| Forsyth TCC | 27,330,335 | 2,291,297 | 441,997 | 15,781,124 | 612,269 | 46,457,022 |
| Gaston College | 16,983,575 | 1,163,774 | 429,341 | 11,300,352 | 437,189 | 30,314,231 |
| Guilford TCC | 35,656,508 | 3,993,618 | 1,862,062 | 23,306,199 | 662,049 | 65,480,436 |
| Halifax CC | 3,717,619 | 722,153 | 86,043 | 3,429,776 | 84,546 | 8,040,137 |
| Haywood CC | 5,159,111 | 904,936 | 83,941 | 4,180,241 | 134,742 | 10,462,971 |
| Isothermal CC | 7,659,732 | 750,661 | 172,458 | 5,286,482 | 168,520 | 14,037,853 |
| James Sprunt CC | 5,138,843 | 1,653,864 | 85,824 | 4,532,311 | 103,719 | 11,514,561 |
| Johnston CC | 14,443,110 | 2,284,365 | 274,336 | 9,131,304 | 459,314 | 26,592,429 |
| Lenoir CC | 8,985,341 | 5,825,257 | 633,008 | 8,825,559 | 224,425 | 24,493,590 |
| Martin CC | 3,097,637 | 586,734 | 94,330 | 3,059,176 | 68,195 | 6,906,072 |
| Mayland CC | 3,226,351 | 766,214 | 166,404 | 3,268,565 | 64,823 | 7,492,357 |
| McDowell TCC | 4,431,302 | 916,607 | 262,706 | 4,006,059 | 93,230 | 9,709,904 |
| Mitchell CC | 9,592,130 | 1,480,238 | 375,647 | 7,377,032 | 342,130 | 19,167,177 |
| Montgomery CC | 3,529,504 | 717,045 | 60,532 | 3,309,331 | 67,852 | 7,684,264 |
| Nash CC | 9,368,314 | 1,675,361 | 114,202 | 6,503,750 | 192,907 | 17,854,534 |
| Pamlico CC | 1,742,377 | 717,286 | 65,022 | 2,940,584 | 22,599 | 5,487,868 |
| Piedmont CC | 4,517,966 | 1,420,676 | 42,202 | 4,734,807 | 101,848 | 10,817,499 |
| Pitt CC | 26,945,048 | 2,100,111 | 579,264 | 14,867,076 | 418,787 | 44,910,286 |
| Randolph CC | 8,630,481 | 1,529,356 | 541,653 | 6,453,719 | 209,659 | 17,364,868 |
| Richmond CC | 8,073,764 | 2,141,865 | 380,009 | 6,978,637 | 233,445 | 17,807,720 |
| Roanoke-Chowan CC | 2,415,910 | 858,517 | 64,458 | 2,940,584 | 55,886 | 6,335,355 |
| Robeson CC | 7,852,222 | 3,969,579 | 800,868 | 7,585,902 | 138,369 | 20,346,940 |
| Rockingham CC | 6,140,682 | 989,633 | 171,579 | 4,702,787 | 138,951 | 12,143,632 |
| Rowan-Cabarrus CC | 20,694,614 | 4,184,212 | 568,342 | 16,119,597 | 536,301 | 42,103,066 |
| Sampson CC | 6,833,332 | 1,454,878 | 538,497 | 5,401,368 | 164,129 | 14,392,204 |
| Sandhills CC | 13,635,695 | 1,738,718 | 428,129 | 8,757,447 | 308,083 | 24,868,072 |
| South Piedmont CC | 9,053,070 | 2,477,821 | 653,020 | 7,768,015 | 184,763 | 20,136,689 |
| Southeastern CC | 5,046,714 | 1,491,091 | 447,361 | 4,800,996 | 140,096 | 11,926,258 |
| Southwestern CC | 8,520,831 | 1,615,008 | 115,357 | 6,785,925 | 164,381 | 17,201,502 |
| Stanly CC | 7,904,887 | 2,421,447 | 315,175 | 7,080,552 | 236,188 | 17,958,249 |
| Surry CC | 10,311,571 | 1,760,760 | 322,377 | 7,756,897 | 258,849 | 20,410,454 |
| Tri-County CC | 4,268,546 | 721,828 | 123,685 | 3,672,519 | 110,468 | 8,897,046 |
| Vance-Granville CC | 9,615,497 | 1,656,176 | 246,876 | 8,000,159 | 241,093 | 19,759,801 |
| Wake TCC | 71,927,222 | 7,797,424 | 3,443,376 | 44,849,219 | 1,714,290 | 129,731,531 |
| Wayne CC | 11,241,775 | 1,527,241 | 505,094 | 7,446,927 | 315,421 | 21,036,458 |
| Western Piedmont CC | 6,834,823 | 745,124 | 274,835 | 5,019,650 | 244,613 | 13,119,045 |
| Wilkes CC | 8,926,274 | 1,745,406 | 351,547 | 7,065,728 | 245,983 | 18,334,938 |
| Wilson CC | 6,186,763 | 1,028,491 | 155,794 | 4,791,731 | 110,318 | 12,273,097 |
| TOTAL | \$742,996,912 | \$126,252,231 | \$29,111,200 | \$528,136,079 | \$18,000,000 | \$1,444,496,422 |
| *Excludes Basic Skills PBF, v | | | | | | |

*Excludes Basic Skills PBF, which is included in Basic Skills Allotment

B. Categorical Allocations

1. Career and Technical Education (Federal)

Purpose: Career and Technical Education (CTE) funds are provided through the Carl D. Perkins Career and Technical Education Act of 2006, as amended by the Strengthening Career and Technical Education for the 21St Century Act (Perkins V) with the purpose of making the United States more competitive in the world economy by developing more fully the academic knowledge and technical and employability skills of students who enroll in career and technical education programs. This act places emphasis on:

- Promoting programs of studies that integrate rigorous and challenging academic and career technical instruction, and that link secondary to postsecondary education for students who participate in career and technical education programs (Career Pathways).
- Providing professional development for our community college faculty that teach in CTE programs of study with emphasis on expanding the use of technology in the classroom.
- Creating greater accountability by requiring the measurement of student achievement against established core indicators of performance at both state and local levels.
- Encouraging support for the Perkins Ten Special Populations.

The Local Application: Each college completes an application summarizing the comprehensive local needs assessment (CLNA); providing information on CTE programs of study; indicating how career development activities and work with WIOA (Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act) services will take place; summarizing improvements planned for academic and technical skills of CTE students; serving special populations, infusing work-based learning into CTE programs; partnering with high schools to provide CTE students with postsecondary credit; supporting CTE faculty; and planning continuous program improvement.

The Local Plan: Each college develops a local plan based on the CLNA and Application. The yearly plan includes acceptance of the allocation; agreement of assurances, acknowledgement of the CTE required activities; description of the proposed implementation of the CTE required activities; and acceptance of updated accountability/performance measures.

College Perkins CTE budgets must reflect needs identified in the CLNA, application, and local plan and be approved by System Office CTE program staff. No more than five percent of a college's allocation may be used for Perkins grant administration. The major change in Perkins V is the CLNA, which informs the application and drives the yearly activities and spending.

Allocation Method: The Carl D. Perkins Act requires that at least 85% of available funding be allocated to local community colleges. A total of \$13,190,099 is being allotted through the Career and Technical Education program to colleges, with \$9,901 being used for WIOA infrastructure costs (see detail below). These funds are allocated based on each college's pro-rata share of Pell Grant recipients pursuing a credential in a

vocational/technical curriculum program in relation to the total number of Pell Grant recipients electing to enroll in CTE programs.

Indirect Cost: Colleges are authorized to earn indirect cost from CTE allotments. Per 34 CFR 76.564, the System Office has applied a restricted indirect cost rate of 8%. However, the Perkins CTE grant has a limitation of 5% administrative expenses. CTE budgets have included an additional budget line item to claim indirect costs. The total administrative budget (direct charges, indirect costs, and infrastructure costs) cannot exceed 5%. Refer to your approved CTE program budget for your college detail administrative breakout.

WIOA Infrastructure Funding Agreements: The Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act (WIOA) sec. 121(h) requires all required partner programs of the one-stop delivery system to contribute to the infrastructure costs (non-personnel costs necessary for the general operation of the one-stop center, including: rental of facilities; utilities and maintenance; equipment; and technology to facilitate access) of the one-stop delivery system based on proportionate use and relative benefit received. WIOA sec. 121(b)(1)(B) identifies career and technical education programs at the postsecondary level, authorized under the Carl D. Perkins Career and Technical Education Act of 2006, as amended by the Strengthening Career and Technical Education for the 21St Century Act (Perkins V) as one of the required partners. Infrastructure funding agreements (IFAs) must be in place each fiscal year. The State eligible entity, the North Carolina Community College System, serves as the one-stop partner and has initiated negotiations with representatives of the local Workforce Development Boards on behalf of the colleges. As a result of these negotiations, it has been determined that \$9,901 of the five percent (5%) allowable for local administration will be remitted to the Department of Commerce, Division of Workforce Solutions, to be allocated to each local Workforce Development Board to meet the required infrastructure contribution for each college. These amounts have been removed from each college CTE allocation as the System Office will remit these funds on behalf of the colleges.

Fiscal Management and Reporting: The Perkins coordinator and business office personnel should work collaboratively to code Perkins related expenses per the college's approved Perkins local plan and budget.

Consortia: Colleges with an allocation of less than \$50,000 can form a consortium with a larger college. This is in accordance with Section 132 (c)(1) *Distribution of Funds for Postsecondary Education Programs.* Consortia area for planning and implementation of Perkins V include the entire service area of both colleges recognizing that faculty, students, and employers live in and work in this region and as a consortium each college deliver CTE programs that benefit and service the entire region. It must be remembered that consortium do not directly pass through funds from one college to another. The regions need and gaps are identified during the comprehensive local needs assessment process. All expenditures for the consortia are identified in the application, plan, and budget. The consortium holds quarterly meetings to continuously identify programs and services that are mutually beneficial to the combined service area. Consortium Guidelines have been developed that highlight the processes of consortia, and members enter into a Memorandum of Understanding when forming a consortium.

- Purpose codes: current as needed, consistent with the activities in the approved budget and the Accounting Procedures Manual; capitalized equipment– 940, non-capitalized equipment should be coded to a current purpose code.
- The vocational code used for each expenditure should align with the college's approved Perkins local plan. The Perkins Act and EDGAR regulations require all expenditures to be documented in the college's approved local plan and budget or an approved modification to the local plan and budget.
- Equipment: All equipment purchased with Perkins funds must be included in the college's approved local plan and budget or an approved modification to the local plan and budget (EDGAR 200.313).
- Salaries: All positions funded in-full or in-part must receive prior approval and be documented in the college's Perkins local plan and budget. Employees funded in-full or in-part with Perkins funds are required to submit Time & Effort Certification (Edgar 200.430 (h)(8)(i)). Time & Effort procedures and forms can be found online at www.ncperkins.org.
- Postsecondary Programs for Secondary Students: The intent of the Perkins
 postsecondary allocation is to enhance CTE programs for postsecondary
 students enrolled at community colleges. College's approved to use funds to
 provide instruction to secondary students will be required to annually track and
 report on secondary students enrolled in CTE programs of study and their
 progress through a Certificate, Diploma, or Degree leading to employment.

NORTH CAROLINA COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION ALLOTMENTS FY 2022-23

CTE Allotment

| Community College | Pell Grant Awards | Percent of Pell Grants | July, Aug, Sept 2022 | 2023 | Infrastructure Costs^ | Total Allotment 2022-23 | Admin - 5% | Admin Costs Availalble |
|----------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|
| | | | Approx. 30% | Approx. 70% | | | | |
| Alamance CC | 748 | 1.85% | \$73,359 | \$171,170 | (\$251) | \$244,278 | \$12,226 | \$11,975 |
| Asheville-Buncombe TCC | 998 | 2.47% | 97,877 | 228,380 | (142) | 326,115 | 16,313 | 16,171 |
| Beaufort County CC | 315 | 0.78% | 30,893 | 72,084 | (71) | 102,906 | 5,149 | 5,078 |
| Bladen CC | 275 | 0.68% | 26,970 | 62,930 | (124) | 89,776 | 4,495 | 4,371 |
| Blue Ridge CC | 387 | 0.96% | 37,954 | 88,560 | (88) | 126,426 | 6,326 | 6,238 |
| Brunswick CC | 232 | 0.57% | 22,753 | 53,090 | (25) | 75,818 | 3,792 | 3,767 |
| Caldwell CC & TI | 551 | 1.36% | 54,038 | 126,089 | (187) | 179,940 | 9,006 | 8,819 |
| Cape Fear CC | 1,271 | 3.15% | 124,651 | 290,852 | (120) | 415,383 | 20,775 | 20,655 |
| Carteret CC* | 360 | 0.89% | 43,838 | 102,290 | (85) | 146,043 | 7,306 | 7,221 |
| Catawba Valley CC | 683 | 1.69% | 66,984 | 156,296 | (138) | 223,142 | 11,164 | 11,026 |
| Central Carolina CC | 1,006 | 2.49% | 98,662 | 230,211 | (170) | 328,703 | 16,444 | 16,274 |
| Central Piedmont CC | 2,395 | 5.93% | 234,885 | 548,066 | (319) | 782,632 | 39,148 | 38,829 |
| Cleveland CC | 498 | 1.23% | 48,840 | 113,961 | (138) | 162,663 | 8,140 | 8,002 |
| Coastal Carolina CC | 523 | 1.30% | 51,292 | 119,682 | (184) | 170,790 | 8,549 | 8,365 |
| College of The Albemarle | 296 | 0.73% | 29,030 | 67,736 | (166) | 96,600 | 4,838 | 4,672 |
| Craven CC | 514 | 1.27% | 50,410 | 117,622 | (103) | 167,929 | 8,402 | 8,299 |
| Davidson-Davie CC | 763 | 1.89% | 74,830 | 174,603 | (329) | 249,104 | 12,472 | 12,143 |
| Durham TCC | 682 | 1.69% | 66,886 | 156,067 | (237) | 222,716 | 11,148 | 10,911 |
| Edgecombe CC | 540 | 1.34% | 52,960 | 123,572 | (157) | 176,375 | 8,827 | 8,670 |
| Fayetteville TCC | 2,717 | 6.73% | 266,465 | 621,751 | (673) | 887,543 | 44,411 | 43,738 |
| Forsyth TCC | 1,807 | 4.48% | 177,218 | 413,509 | (563) | 590,164 | 29,536 | 28,973 |
| Gaston College | 858 | 2.12% | 84,147 | 196,343 | (134) | 280,356 | 14,025 | 13,891 |
| Guilford TCC | 2,544 | 6.30% | 249,498 | 582,163 | (665) | 830,996 | 41,583 | 40,918 |
| Halifax CC | 215 | 0.53% | 21,086 | 49,200 | (88) | 70,198 | 3,514 | 3,426 |
| Haywood CC | 370 | 0.92% | 36,287 | 84,670 | (64) | 120,893 | 6,048 | 5,984 |
| Isothermal CC | 522 | 1.29% | 51,194 | 119,453 | (135) | 170,512 | 8,532 | 8,397 |
| James Sprunt CC | 329 | 0.81% | 32,266 | 75,288 | (46) | 107,508 | 5,378 | 5,332 |
| Johnston CC | 592 | 1.47% | 58,059 | 135,472 | (124) | 193,407 | 9,677 | 9,553 |
| Lenoir CC | 556 | 1.38% | 54,529 | 127,234 | (92) | 181,671 | 9,088 | 8,996 |
| Martin CC** | 182 | 0.45% | 29,618 | 69,108 | (32) | 98,704 | 4,936 | 4,914 |
| Mayland CC | 179 | 0.43% | 17,555 | 40,962 | (67) | 58,450 | 2,926 | 2,859 |
| McDowell TCC | 243 | 0.60% | 23,832 | 55,608 | (50) | 79,390 | 3,972 | 3,922 |
| Mitchell CC | 314 | 0.00% | | | | | | |
| | | 0.78% | 30,795 | 71,855 41,420 | (46) (57) | 102,604 | 5,133 2,959 | 5,087 2,902 |
| Montgomery CC | 181 | | 17,751 | | | 59,114 | | |
| Nash CC | 484 87 | 1.20% 0.22% | 47,467 | 110,757 | (85) | 158,139 | 7,911 | 7,826 |
| Pamlico CC* | | | - | - | - | - | 4 5 4 4 | - |
| Piedmont CC | 278 | 0.69% | 27,264 | 63,617 | (60) | 90,821 | 4,544 | 4,484 |
| Pitt CC | 1,905 | 4.72% | 186,829 | 435,935 | (488) | 622,276 | 31,138 | 30,650 |
| Randolph CC | 497 | 1.23% | 48,742 | 113,732 | (81) | 162,393 | 8,124 | 8,043 |
| Richmond CC | 776 | 1.92% | 76,105 | 177,578 | (188) | 253,495 | 12,684 | 12,496 |
| Roanoke-Chowan CC** | 120 | 0.30% | - | - | (000) | | - | - |
| Robeson CC | 625 | 1.55% | 61,296 | 143,023 | (333) | 203,986 | 10,216 | 9,883 |
| Rockingham CC | 316 | 0.78% | 30,991 | 72,313 | (195) | 103,109 | 5,165 | 4,970 |
| Rowan-Cabarrus CC | 1,096 | 2.71% | 107,488 | 250,806 | (173) | 358,121 | 17,915 | 17,742 |
| Sampson CC | 483 | 1.20% | 47,369 | 110,529 | (166) | 157,732 | 7,895 | 7,729 |
| Sandhills CC | 581 | 1.44% | 56,981 | 132,955 | (105) | 189,831 | 9,497 | 9,392 |
| South Piedmont CC | 352 | 0.87% | 34,522 | 80,551 | (110) | 114,963 | 5,754 | 5,644 |
| Southeastern CC | 414 | 1.03% | 40,602 | 94,739 | (400) | 134,941 | 6,767 | 6,367 |
| Southwestern CC | 429 | 1.06% | 42,073 | 98,171 | (184) | 140,060 | 7,012 | 6,828 |
| Stanly CC | 727 | 1.80% | 71,299 | 166,365 | (74) | 237,590 | 11,883 | 11,809 |
| Surry CC | 574 | 1.42% | 56,294 | 131,353 | (131) | 187,516 | 9,382 | 9,251 |
| Tri-County CC | 232 | 0.57% | 22,753 | 53,090 | (78) | 75,765 | 3,792 | 3,714 |
| Vance-Granville CC | 555 | 1.37% | 54,431 | 127,005 | (78) | 181,358 | 9,072 | 8,994 |
| Wake TCC | 3,195 | 7.91% | 313,344 | 731,136 | (676) | 1,043,804 | 52,224 | 51,548 |
| Wayne CC | 665 | 1.65% | 65,219 | 152,177 | (124) | 217,272 | 10,870 | 10,746 |
| Western Piedmont CC | 428 | 1.06% | 41,975 | 97,942 | (110) | 139,807 | 6,996 | 6,886 |
| Wilkes CC | 535 | 1.32% | 52,469 | 122,428 | (170) | 174,727 | 8,745 | 8,575 |
| Wilson CC | 378 | 0.94% | 37,075 | 86,501 | (32) | 123,544 | 6,176 | 6,144 |
| Total | 40,378 | 1.0000 | 3,960,000 | 9,240,000 | (\$9,901) | \$13,190,099 | \$660,000 | \$650,099 |
| ^College's share of Infras | tructure cos | ts of the One | Ston Centers tr | ansforred to the De | ont of Commore | o Division of Worl | force Solutions | under |

*College's share of Infrastructure costs of the One Stop Centers transferred to the Dept. of Commerce Division of Workforce Solutions under WIOA sec. 121(h).

* Carteret and Pamlico are combined as a consortium.

** Martin and Roanoke-Chowan are combined as a consortium.

In accordance with Section 132.(c)(1) of the Carl D. Perkins Vocational & Technical Education Act of 1998, no institution or consortium shall receive an allocation of federal vocational education funds in an amount that is less than \$50,000. \$38\$

2. Child Care

Purpose: The intent of the Child Care Grant is to assist student-parents with the financial responsibilities for child care expenses so they may stay enrolled and complete their educational goals. No faculty, staff, or administrator employed by the college may receive or utilize funds from this grant with the exception of qualified "work study" students. Child care coordinators and financial aid officers at each college shall jointly determine the need of student-parents for child care in coordination with local social services agencies that provide child care funding for qualified students.

For the Child Care Grant, a childcare provider is a person, business or organization that provides childcare services to its clients or customers. Examples include:

- Licensed daycare or individual provider
- Unlicensed childcare provider
- Student-parents' parent
- A personal nanny
- Afterschool programs
- Summer programs

Management of Funds: Funds must be disbursed directly to the provider or the student-parent <u>only</u> upon receipt of an invoice from a child care provider accompanied by a student's class attendance report. Neither the student parent, nor the other parent of the child may be reimbursed for services. A disbursement of funds must pass reasonable test for cost. (For example: If a student/parent's mother is being paid to keep the student's child, and the local child care facilities charge \$200 per week, then the parent of the student cannot pay an invoice of \$500 to the student's parent, which would be an inflated fee.)

Under no circumstances may colleges pay in advance for services which have not been received. These funds may not be used to support the operating costs of a college childcare facility, except indirectly in the form of payments disbursed to the center as a provider of childcare services for a student-parent receiving assistance through this program. Likewise, other State funds may not be used to support college childcare facilities or support childcare staff positions. Colleges may not expend any of these allocations for administrative overhead, including salaries.

Allocation Method: A total of \$3,038,215 is allocated in FY 2022-23 through the Child Care Grant allotment (includes \$1,200,000 NR funds). Each college will be authorized funds on the following formula: \$20,000 (base) + \$3.88 per curriculum budget FTE.

Fiscal Management: These funds will be budgeted and expended through the following codes:

- Purpose code: 530
- Vocational code: 80

NORTH CAROLINA COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM CHILD CARE ALLOTMENT FY 2022-23 Ber Curriculum

| | | | Per Curriculum | | |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|
| | Base | Curriculum | BFTE Amount | Additional | Total |
| Community College | Allotment | BFTE | \$3.88 | Non-Recurring | Allotment |
| Alamance CC | \$20,000 | 3,271 | \$12,707 | \$22,484 | \$55,191 |
| Asheville-Buncombe TCC | 20,000 | 4,943 | 19,203 | 33,976 | 73,179 |
| Beaufort County CC | 20,000 | 1,371 | 5,326 | 9,424 | 34,750 |
| Bladen CC | 20,000 | 1,077 | 4,184 | 7,403 | 31,587 |
| Blue Ridge CC | 20,000 | 2,100 | 8,158 | 14,435 | 42,593 |
| Brunswick CC | 20,000 | 1,383 | 5,373 | 9,506 | 34,879 |
| Caldwell CC and TI | 20,000 | 3,062 | 11,895 | 21,047 | 52,942 |
| Cape Fear CC | 20,000 | 7,432 | 28,872 | 51,085 | 99,957 |
| Carteret CC | 20,000 | 1,450 | 5,633 | 9,967 | 35,600 |
| Catawba Valley CC | 20,000 | 3,560 | 13,830 | 24,470 | 58,300 |
| Central Carolina CC | 20,000 | 4,117 | 15,994 | 28,299 | 64,293 |
| Central Piedmont CC | 20,000 | 14,310 | 55,592 | 98,362 | 173,954 |
| Cleveland CC | 20,000 | 2,246 | 8,725 | 15,438 | 44,163 |
| Coastal Carolina CC | 20,000 | 3,319 | 12,894 | 22,814 | 55,708 |
| College of The Albemarle | 20,000 | 2,016 | 7,832 | 13,857 | 41,689 |
| Craven CC | 20,000 | 2,301 | 8,939 | 15,816 | 44,755 |
| Davidson-Davie CC | 20,000 | 3,109 | 12,078 | 21,370 | 53,448 |
| Durham TCC | 20,000 | 3,938 | 15,298 | 27,068 | 62,366 |
| Edgecombe CC | 20,000 | 1,359 | 5,279 | 9,341 | 34,620 |
| Fayetteville TCC | 20,000 | 8,825 | 34,284 | 60,660 | 114,944 |
| Forsyth TCC | 20,000 | 6,489 | 25,209 | 44,603 | 89,812 |
| Gaston College | 20,000 | 4,062 | 15,780 | 27,921 | 63,701 |
| Guilford TCC | 20,000 | 8,637 | 33,553 | 59,368 | 112,921 |
| Halifax CC | 20,000 | 769 | 2,987 | 5,286 | 28,273 |
| Haywood CC | 20,000 | 1,150 | 4,468 | 7,905 | 32,373 |
| Isothermal CC | 20,000 | 1,757 | 6,826 | 12,077 | 38,903 |
| James Sprunt CC | 20,000 | 1,142 | 4,436 | 7,850 | 32,286 |
| Johnston CC | 20,000 | 3,358 | 13,045 | 23,082 | 56,127 |
| Lenoir CC | 20,000 | 2,075 | 8,061 | 14,263 | 42,324 |
| Martin CC | 20,000 | 632 | 2,455 | 4,344 | 26,799 |
| Mayland CC | 20,000 | 654 | 2,435 2,541 | 4,344 | 20,799 |
| McDowell TCC | 20,000 | 955 | | 4,495 6,564 | |
| Mitchell CC | 20,000 | 2,265 | 3,710 | | 30,274 |
| | 20,000 | 2,205 | 8,799 2,813 | 15,569 4,977 | 44,368 |
| Montgomery CC | | | | | 27,790 |
| Nash CC | 20,000 | 2,148 | 8,345 | 14,765 | 43,110 |
| Pamlico CC | 20,000 20,000 | 310 | 1,204 | 2,131 | 23,335 |
| Piedmont CC | , | 974 | 3,784 | 6,695 | 30,479 |
| Pitt CC | 20,000 | 6,362 | 24,715 | 43,730 | 88,445 |
| Randolph CC | 20,000 | 2,005 | 7,789 | 13,782 | 41,571 |
| Richmond CC | 20,000 | 1,823 | 7,082 | 12,531 | 39,613 |
| Roanoke-Chowan CC | 20,000 | 475 | 1,845 | 3,265 | 25,110 |
| Robeson CC | 20,000 | 1,763 | 6,849 | 12,118 | 38,967 |
| Rockingham CC | 20,000 | 1,362 | 5,291 | 9,362 | 34,653 |
| Rowan-Cabarrus CC | 20,000 | 4,993 | 19,397 | 34,320 | 73,717 |
| Sampson CC | 20,000 | 1,558 | 6,053 | 10,709 | 36,762 |
| Sandhills CC | 20,000 | 3,239 | 12,583 | 22,264 | 54,847 |
| South Piedmont CC | 20,000 | 2,099 | 8,154 | 14,428 | 42,582 |
| Southeastern CC | 20,000 | 1,109 | 4,308 | 7,623 | 31,931 |
| Southwestern CC | 20,000 | 1,933 | 7,509 | 13,287 | 40,796 |
| Stanly CC | 20,000 | 1,831 | 7,113 | 12,586 | 39,699 |
| Surry CC | 20,000 | 2,388 | 9,277 | 16,414 | 45,691 |
| Tri-County CC | 20,000 | 920 | 3,574 | 6,324 | 29,898 |
| Vance-Granville CC | | 2,235 | 8,683 | 15,363 | 44,046 |
| Wake TCC | 20,000 | | | | |
| Wayne CC | 20,000 | 17,629 | 68,486 | 121,175 | 209,661 |
| | | | | 121,175 17,796 | 209,661 47,854 |
| Western Piedmont CC | 20,000 | 17,629 | 68,486 | | |
| Western Pledmont CC Wilkes CC | 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 | 17,629 2,589 1,566 2,022 | 68,486 10,058 6,084 7,855 | 17,796 10,764 13,898 | 47,854 |
| | 20,000 20,000 20,000 | 17,629 2,589 1,566 | 68,486 10,058 6,084 | 17,796 10,764 | 47,854 36,848 |

3. Small Business Centers

Purpose: The mission of each Small Business Center (SBC) is to help the many small businesses within its service area survive, prosper, and contribute to the economic well-being of the community and the state. Small Business Centers provide a wide variety of seminars and workshops, one-on-one counseling, a library of resources, and referrals to other sources of help to owners and operators of small businesses.

The expenditure of SBC funds must be consistent with the State Board's Small Business Center Network (SBCN) Guidelines (adopted on November 20, 2020, Program Attachment 01). At a minimum, the annual SBC program funding will provide for the following at each of the 58 colleges: a) salary and fringe benefits for a full-time SBC Director or in a manner that is at least equivalent to a fulltime director; and b) \$9,000 for instruction, either through instructional or contractual services budget items, that does not earn budget FTE. Colleges should also be aware of the following fiscal provisions in the SBCN Guidelines:

- All instruction supported by SBC funds must be used for SBCsponsored courses, seminars, and workshops.
- SBC funds cannot be used to produce FTE, except for SBCN-approved entrepreneurship programs.
- SBCN program funds **may not** be used for building or renovation of facilities.
- If a Small Business Center Director coordinates FTE-generating classes designed to meet the <u>management</u> needs of entrepreneurs, that Director's salary will need to be pro- rated according to the formula spelled out in the Guidelines.
- If a Small Business Center Director is asked to coordinate FTEgenerating activities that are Occupational Extension offerings that are not focused on entrepreneurship or the "management needs" of entrepreneurs, then an alternative plan must be submitted to the System Office/State Director for approval. Such arrangements should be rare.
- Although colleges retain budget flexibility, using SBC funds to produce FTE (other than approved entrepreneurship programs) or transferring SBC funds without a NCCCS- or State-mandated reversion/reduction will result in the loss of performance funding for the following year.

Allocation Method: A total of \$9,719,948 is allocated in FY 2022-23 through the Small Business Center allotment. Each college receives a base allocation of \$157,125. The base allocation for each college was increased by \$45,304 due to an increase in recurring funding as approved by the NC General Assembly in the Appropriations Act of 2022. In addition, the base amount has been adjusted from the FY 2020-21 level to account for employer contribution rates for retirement and state health insurance.¹⁰

¹⁰ Session Law 2021-180 and Session Law 2022-74.

Colleges also receive an additional performance allocation. This allocation is based on the following factors (as measured using the sum of the prior two years' data):

- Number of Counseling Clients
- Number of Counseling Hours
- Number of Small Businesses in Service Area
- Number of Businesses Started
- Number of Jobs Created/Retained

For each factor, a college earns 1-58 points. The sum of each factor's score determines a college's total point score. The total number of points determines a college's performance allocation; each point earns approximately \$71. For FY 2022-23, performance funding allocations are calculated based on the colleges' pro-rata share of total point score, limited to \$606,698 in total due to fund availability.

Fiscal Management: These funds will be budgeted and expended through the following codes:

- Purpose codes: current or non-capitalized equipment 363; capitalized equipment - 940
- Vocational code: 83
- Capitalized equipment purchases must be coded to object code 553500. Non-capitalized equipment purchases should be coded to purpose 363 and object codes 555100 (non-capitalized equipment) or 555200 (noncapitalized equipment – high risk)
- In order to capture all costs associated with the Small Business Center, colleges should charge all Small Business Center expenditures to this code and if additional funds are needed, should transfer funds from other purposes to purpose code 363. Total costs will be utilized for future funding requests and potential funding reallocations.

These funds can be reverted or transferred into another purpose. However, doing so will impact future allocations. Specifically, **colleges that use funds for non-SBC activities or transfer funds out of the SBC budget will not be eligible for their entire performance allocation in the next fiscal year**. The performance allocation for next fiscal year will be reduced by the amount of funds used for non-SBC activities.

Colleges are allowed to return funds as part of a reversion up to the pro-rata share of the total amount of the cut without impacting next year's performance allocation. The \$9,000 requirement that funds be expended for instruction can be waived by the System Office upon recommendation of the State Small Business Center Director in the case of a budgetary shortfall. If that is the case, that reversion will not affect future performance allocations.

NORTH CAROLINA COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM SMALL BUSINESS CENTER ALLOTMENT FY 2022-23

| | FT 2022-25 | | |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| | Base | Performance | Total |
| Community College | Allocation | Allocation | Allotment |
| Alamance CC | \$157,125 | \$7,344 | \$164,469 |
| Asheville-Buncombe TCC | 157,125 | 16,257 | 173,382 |
| Beaufort County CC | 157,125 | 7,130 | 164,255 |
| Bladen CC | 157,125 | 2,210 | 159,335 |
| Blue Ridge CC | 157,125 | 17,754 | 174,879 |
| Brunswick CC | 157,125 | 10,695 | 167,820 |
| Caldwell CC and TI | 157,125 | 10,980 | 168,105 |
| Cape Fear CC | 157,125 | 19,180 | 176,305 |
| Carteret CC | 157,125 | 12,977 | 170,102 |
| Catawba Valley CC | 157,125 | 17,183 | 174,308 |
| Central Carolina CC | 157,125 | 16,542 | 173,667 |
| Central Piedmont CC | 157,125 | 17,896 | 175,021 |
| Cleveland CC | 157,125 | 6,916 | 164,041 |
| Coastal Carolina CC | 157,125 | 18,039 | 175,164 |
| | | | |
| College of The Albemarle Craven CC | 157,125 | 11,907 | 169,032 |
| | 157,125 | 12,692 | 169,817 |
| Davidson-Davie CC | 157,125 | 13,333 | 170,458 |
| Durham TCC | 157,125 | 14,759 | 171,884 |
| Edgecombe CC | 157,125 | 2,567 | 159,692 |
| Fayetteville TCC | 157,125 | 19,251 | 176,376 |
| Forsyth TCC | 157,125 | 13,975 | 171,100 |
| Gaston College | 157,125 | 11,551 | 168,676 |
| Guilford TCC | 157,125 | 16,898 | 174,023 |
| Halifax CC | 157,125 | 12,977 | 170,102 |
| Haywood CC | 157,125 | 13,262 | 170,387 |
| Isothermal CC | 157,125 | 5,918 | 163,043 |
| James Sprunt CC | 157,125 | 6,274 | 163,399 |
| Johnston CC | 157,125 | 12,905 | 170,030 |
| Lenoir CC | 157,125 | 3,779 | 160,904 |
| Martin CC | 157,125 | 6,774 | 163,899 |
| Mayland CC | 157,125 | 12,264 | 169,389 |
| McDowell TCC | 157,125 | 2,923 | 160,048 |
| Mitchell CC | 157,125 | 5,847 | 162,972 |
| Montgomery CC | 157,125 | 4,706 | 161,831 |
| Nash CC | 157,125 | 10,909 | 168,034 |
| Pamlico CC | 157,125 | 428 | 157,553 |
| Piedmont CC | 157,125 | 6,061 | 163,186 |
| Pitt CC | 157,125 | 15,187 | 172,312 |
| Randolph CC | 157,125 | 5,704 | 162,829 |
| Richmond CC | 157,125 | 10,909 | 168,034 |
| Roanoke-Chowan CC | 157,125 | 998 | 158,123 |
| Robeson CC | 157,125 | 11,551 | 168,676 |
| Rockingham CC | 157,125 | 7,344 | 164,469 |
| Rowan-Cabarrus CC | 157,125 | 8,699 | 165,824 |
| Sampson CC | 157,125 | 4,278 | 161,403 |
| Sandhills CC | 157,125 | 12,335 | 169,460 |
| South Piedmont CC | 157,125 | 8,556 | 165,681 |
| Southeastern CC | 157,125 | 5,847 | 162,972 |
| Southwestern CC | 157,125 | 17,683 | 174,808 |
| Stanly CC | 157,125 | 3,850 | 160,975 |
| Surry CC | 157,125 | 10,125 | 167,250 |
| Tri-County CC | 157,125 | 11,622 | 168,747 |
| Vance-Granville CC | 157,125 | 5,134 | 162,259 |
| Wake TCC | 157,125 | 20,392 | 177,517 |
| Wayne CC | 157,125 | 8,556 | 165,681 |
| Western Piedmont CC | 157,125 | 9,412 | 166,537 |
| Wilkes CC | 157,125 | 10,410 | 167,535 |
| Wilson CC | 157,125 | 15,043 | 172,168 |
| TOTAL | \$9,113,250 | \$606,698 | \$9,719,948 |
| | | | |

NORTH CAROLINA COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM SMALL BUSINESS CENTER PERFORMANCE FUNDING CALCULATION FY 2022-23

| | | Cour | Small Businesses | | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------|
| COLLEGE | Clier | nte | н | ours | | |
| UULLUL | Cilei | Ranking | | Ranking | | Ranking |
| | Number | (points) | Hours | (points) | Number | (points) |
| Alamance CC | 127 | 21 | 361.98 | 13 | 3,877 | 39 |
| Asheville-Buncombe TCC | 377 | 52 | 1154.34 | 47 | 11,514 | 54 |
| Beaufort County CC | 89 | 10 | 410.68 | 15 | 1,676 | 19 |
| Bladen CC | 51 | 3 | 221.05 | 6 | 595 | 3 |
| Blue Ridge CC | 302 | 45 | 1259.00 | 49 | 4,553 | 43 |
| Brunswick CC | 165 | 27 | 498.61 | 20 | 3,433 | 36 |
| Caldwell CC and TI | 132 | 22 | 811.01 | 37 | 3,219 | 34 |
| Cape Fear CC Carteret CC | 515 203 | <u>56</u> 33 | 2222.25 737.30 | <u>55</u> 32 | 11,132 2.379 | 53 29 |
| Catawba Vallev CC | 392 | 53 | 1293.78 | 50 | 5,241 | 29 45 |
| Central Carolina CC | 392 | 49 | 1040.65 | 44 | 5,241 | 45 |
| Central Piedmont CC | 714 | 57 | 1868.85 | 53 | 44,432 | 58 |
| Cleveland CC | 169 | 30 | 452.65 | 18 | 2,078 | 25 |
| Coastal Carolina CC | 494 | 55 | 1749.62 | 52 | 3,613 | 38 |
| College of the Albemarle | 152 | 25 | 401.00 | 14 | 4,825 | 44 |
| Craven CC | 260 | 42 | 1167.02 | 48 | 2,380 | 30 |
| Davidson-Davie CC | 287 | 44 | 1045.62 | 45 | 3,931 | 40 |
| Durham TCC | 302 | 45 | 800.64 | 36 | 14,500 | 55 |
| Edgecombe CC | 90 | 11 | 316.63 | 11 | 916 | 6 |
| Fayetteville TCC | 430 | 54 | 3909.44 | 58 | 6,650 | 48 |
| Forsyth TCC | 315 | 47 | 870.45 | 42 | 10,719 | 52 |
| Gaston College | 248 | 41 | 812.53 | 38 | 6,879 | 50 |
| Guilford TCC | 221 | 35 | 1304.40 | 51 | 15,822 | 56 |
| Halifax CC | 247 | 40 | 737.45 | 33 | 1,526 | 17 |
| Haywood CC | 279 | 43 | 814.75 | 39 | 1,691 | 20 |
| Isothermal CC | 120 | 19 | 216.16 | 5 | 1,889 | 22 |
| James Sprunt CC | 75 | 7 | 663.95 | 31 | 1,085 | 10 |
| Johnston CC | 245 | 39 | 549.18 | 22 | 4,136 | 42 |
| Lenoir CC | 91 | 12 | 191.67 | 4 | 1,810 | 21 |
| Martin CC | 110 | <u>18</u> 33 | 645.67 | 30 | 715 | 4 13 |
| Mayland CC McDowell TCC | 203 54 | <u> </u> | 844.20 179.52 | <u>41</u> 3 | 1,346 835 | 13 |
| Mitchell CC | 54 107 | 4 15 | 329.80 | 12 | 6,175 | э 47 |
| Montgomery CC | 77 | 9 | 433.88 | 17 | 532 | 4/ |
| Nash CC | 239 | 38 | 555.58 | 23 | 2,147 | 26 |
| Pamlico CC | 233 | 1 | 36.86 | 1 | 2,147 | 1 |
| Piedmont CC | 147 | 24 | 576.17 | 25 | 985 | 7 |
| Pitt CC | 376 | 51 | 2042.73 | 54 | 4,014 | 41 |
| Randolph CC | 93 | 13 | 299.65 | 10 | 2,650 | 32 |
| Richmond CC | 173 | 31 | 786.86 | 35 | 1,438 | 15 |
| Roanoke Chowan CC | 28 | 2 | 67.38 | 2 | 1,019 | 8 |
| Robeson CC | 160 | 26 | 638.48 | 29 | 1,966 | 24 |
| Rockingham CC | 76 | 8 | 827.90 | 40 | 1,672 | 18 |
| Rowan-Cabarrus CC | 140 | 23 | 509.29 | 21 | 8,490 | 51 |
| Sampson CC | 69 | 5 | 426.02 | 16 | 1,151 | 11 |
| Sandhills CC | 167 | 29 | 627.35 | 27 | 3,472 | 37 |
| South Piedmont CC | 122 | 20 | 559.01 | 24 | 6,852 | 49 |
| Southeastern CC | 98 | 14 | 252.48 | 8 | 1,031 | 9 |
| Southwestern CC | 364 | 50 | 2832.95 | 56 | 2,888 | 33 |
| Stanly CC | 108 | 16 | 252.67 | 9 | 1,416 | 14 |
| Surry CC | 165 | 27 | 459.21 | 19 | 2,446 | 31 |
| Tri-County CC | 228 | 37 | 1105.72 | 46 | 1,166 | 12 |
| Vance-Granville CC Wake TCC | 74 1145 | 6 58 | 249.95 | 7 57 | 3,389 42,310 | 35 57 |
| Wake ICC Wavne CC | 1145 221 | <u>58</u> 35 | 2918.16 627.44 | | 42,310 | |
| Wayne CC Western Piedmont CC | 108 | <u> </u> | 627.44 | <u>28</u> 34 | 2,297 | 28 16 |
| Western Pleamont CC Wilkes CC | 108 | 32 | 759.52 | 26 | 2,210 | 27 |
| Wilson CC | 348 | 48 | 962.56 | 43 | 1,964 | 23 |
| TOTAL: | 12,868 | 1,706 | 49,282.57 | 1,711 | 290,138 | 1,711 |
| | 12,000 | ., | .0,202.07 | ., | 200,100 | ., |

NORTH CAROLINA COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM SMALL BUSINESS CENTER PERFORMANCE FUNDING CALCULATION FY 2022-23

| | | Econo | mic Impact | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|--------|------------------|------------------|---------------------|-------------------|------------|------------------------|
| COLLEGE | 04- | | | at almost | Tetal | Overall | FY22-23 Performance |
| COLLEGE | Sta | rtups Ranking | Jobs Created/R | Total Point | Overall Points | Allocation | |
| | Number | (points) | Number | Ranking (points) | Score | Ranking | Allocation |
| Alamance CC | 4 | (points) 5 | 124 | (points) 25 | 103 | 20 | \$7,344 |
| Asheville-Buncombe TCC | 22 | 37 | 229 | 38 | 228 | 48 | 16,256 |
| Beaufort County CC | 10 | 20 | 211 | 36 | 100 | 19 | 7,130 |
| Bladen CC | 4 | 5 | 59 | 14 | 31 | 3 | 2,210 |
| Blue Ridge CC | 50 | 55 | 726 | 57 | 249 | 53 | 17,754 |
| Brunswick CC | 22 | 37 | 169 | 30 | 150 | 28 | 10,695 |
| Caldwell CC and TI | 14 | 28 | 176 | 33 | 154 | 31 | 10,980 |
| Cape Fear CC | 48 | 53 | 370 | 52 | 269 | 56 | 19,180 |
| Carteret CC | 32 | 47 | 258 | 41 | 182 | 40 | 12,977 |
| Catawba Valley CC | 34 | 49 | 277 | 44 | 241 | 51 | 17,183 |
| Central Carolina CC | 32 | 47 | 293 | 46 | 232 | 49 | 16,542 |
| Central Piedmont CC | 17 | 30 | 449 | 53 | 251 | 54 | 17,896 |
| Cleveland CC | 9 | 17 | 32 | 7 | 97 | 18 | 6,916 |
| Coastal Carolina CC | 48 | 53 | 602 | 55 | 253 | 55 | 18,039 |
| College of the Albemarle | 20 | 34 | 328 | 50 | 167 | 35 | 11,907 |
| Craven CC | 11 | 24 | 187 | 34 | 178 | 38 | 12,691 |
| Davidson-Davie CC | 17 | 30 | 150 | 28 | 187 | 43 | 13,333 |
| Durham TCC | 11 | 24 | 305 | 47 | 207 | 45 | 14,759 |
| Edgecombe CC | 4 | 5 56 | 13 | 3 54 | 36 270 | 4 57 | 2,567 19.251 |
| Fayetteville TCC | 53 | <u> </u> | 473 | 54 18 | <u>270</u> 196 | 57 44 | , |
| Forsyth TCC Gaston College | 8 | | 93 | 18 | 196 | 32 | 13,975 11,551 |
| Guilford TCC | 25 | 45 | 328 | 50 | 237 | 32 50 | 16,898 |
| Halifax CC | 36 | 50 | 263 | 42 | 182 | 40 | 12,977 |
| Haywood CC | 21 | 35 | 318 | 49 | 186 | 40 | 13,262 |
| Isothermal CC | 12 | 26 | 55 | 11 | 83 | 14 | 5,918 |
| James Sprunt CC | 9 | 17 | 118 | 23 | 88 | 16 | 6,274 |
| Johnston CC | 47 | 52 | 126 | 26 | 181 | 39 | 12,905 |
| Lenoir CC | 6 | 10 | 29 | 6 | 53 | 6 | 3,779 |
| Martin CC | 3 | 4 | 243 | 39 | 95 | 17 | 6,773 |
| Mayland CC | 23 | 41 | 277 | 44 | 172 | 36 | 12,264 |
| McDowell TCC | 5 | 8 | 110 | 21 | 41 | 5 | 2,923 |
| Mitchell CC | 2 | 3 | 17 | 5 | 82 | 12 | 5,847 |
| Montgomery CC | 12 | 26 | 57 | 12 | 66 | 9 | 4,706 |
| Nash CC | 27 | 46 | 107 | 20 | 153 | 29 | 10,909 |
| Pamlico CC | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 6 | 1 | 428 |
| Piedmont CC | 10 | 20 | 44 | 9 | 85 | 15 | 6,060 |
| Pitt CC | 24 | 43 | 122 | 24 | 213 | 47 | 15,187 |
| Randolph CC | 9 | 17 | 43 | 8 | 80 | 11 | 5,704 |
| Richmond CC | 23 | 41 | 173 | 31 | 153 | 29 | 10,909 |
| Roanoke Chowan CC | 0 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 14 | 2 | 998 |
| Robeson CC | 21 | 35 | 315 | | 162 | 32 | 11,551 |
| Rockingham CC | 7 | 11 | 126 | 26 | 103 | 20 | 7,344 |
| Rowan-Cabarrus CC | 8 | 14 | 58 | 13 | 122 | 24 | 8,699 |
| Sampson CC | 8 | 14 | 59 | 14 | 60 | 8 | 4,278 |
| Sandhills CC South Piedmont CC | 22 | <u> </u> | <u>267</u> 61 | 43 16 | <u>173</u> 120 | 37 22 | 12,335 8,556 |
| South Pleamont CC | 10 | | 173 | | 82 | 12 | |
| Southwestern CC | 44 | <u>20</u> 51 | 1697 | 31 58 | 248 | 52 | 5,847 17,682 |
| Southwestern CC | 44 | | 1697 | | <u></u> 54 | 52 | 3,850 |
| Surry CC | 24 | 43 | 117 | 4 22 | 142 | 26 | 10,125 |
| Tri-County CC | 19 | 33 | 194 | 35 | 163 | 34 | 11,622 |
| Vance-Granville CC | 5 | 8 | 61 | 16 | 72 | 10 | 5,134 |
| Wake TCC | 110 | 58 | 697 | 56 | 286 | 58 | 20,392 |
| Waxe FOO Wayne CC | 10 | 20 | 44 | 9 | 120 | 22 | 8,556 |
| Western Piedmont CC | 15 | 29 | 216 | - | 132 | 25 | 9,412 |
| Wilkes CC | 18 | 32 | 152 | 29 | 146 | 27 | 10,410 |
| Wilson CC | 65 | 57 | 247 | 40 | 211 | 46 | 15,048 |
| TOTAL: | 1,187 | 1,678 | 12,556 | | 8,509 | 1705 | \$606,698 |
| | | | | | \$71 | | |

4. Customized Training

Per G.S. 115D-5.1(e), the Customized Training Program offers programs and training services to assist new and existing business and industry to remain productive, profitable, and within the State. Funds are allocated to colleges through three means:

a) Customized Training – Program Projects

Purpose: Funds are allotted to colleges to provide customized training assistance in support of full-time production and customer service positions created in the State of North Carolina, thereby enhancing the growth potential of companies located in the state while simultaneously preparing the State's workforce with skills essential to successful employment in emerging industries. Business and industries must meet certain criteria to be eligible to receive assistance. Funds must be used in accordance with the Customized Training Guidelines adopted by the State Board (see <u>Numbered Memo CC09-14</u>).

Colleges receive a 10% administrative allowance based upon the **current fiscal year expenditures** that support approved Customized Training Program projects. These administrative funds may be used for the following purposes:

- Project clerical staff;
- Project administrative personnel;
- Project coordination staff;
- Travel expenses for personnel involved with the developing, coordinating, implementing, and monitoring of a Customized Training project;
- Administrative business operations costs (printing, mailing, filing, etc.) associated with Customized Training projects; and
- Printing costs of marketing materials for the Customized Training Program.

Allocation Method: Funds are allocated to colleges upon System Office approval of Funds Action Requests for qualifying projects.

Fiscal Management: These funds will be budgeted and expended through the following codes:

- Purpose codes: 361 (Use this purpose code regardless of whether the project is approved as job growth, technology investment, or productivity enhancement.)
- Vocational code: 80

Customized Training funds cannot be reverted or transferred out to another purpose. Other State funds are not allowed to be transferred into this purpose.

b) Customized Training – Business and Industry Support

Purpose: Colleges receive an initial support allocation that includes both an administrative (\$40,000) and an instructional component. **Colleges may only use up to \$40,000 for administrative purposes.** These funds may be used to support – in total or in part – a position whose responsibility is to serve business and industry. The instructional component may only be used for instructional activities supporting the Manufacturing, Warehousing and Distribution, Business Support Services, Information Technology, and Computer Software Design industries.

Allocation Method: A total of \$3,002,500 is allocated in FY 2022-23 to community colleges for Business and Industry Support. Each college receives an administrative allotment of \$40,000.¹¹ Colleges receive an additional instructional allotment based on the eligible employment in the college's service area per the following formula:

| Eligible Employment | Instructional Allotment |
|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| Less than 5,000 jobs | \$7,500 |
| 5000 – 10,000 jobs | \$10,000 |
| Greater than 10,000 jobs | \$20,000 |

Eligible employment is defined as employment in the Manufacturing, Warehousing and Distribution, Business Support Services, Information Technology, and Computer Software Design industries, as reported by the NC Division of Employment Security for the 4th quarter of 2021.

Fiscal Management: These funds will be budgeted and expended through the following codes:

- Purpose codes: 364 (Administrative), 365 (Instructional)
- Vocational code: 80

Customized Training funds cannot be reverted or transferred out to another purpose. Other State funds are not allowed to be transferred into this purpose.

¹¹ The only exception is Pamlico CC, which is combined into a consortium with Craven CC.

NORTH CAROLINA COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM CUSTOMIZED TRAINING: BUSINESS AND INDUSTRY SUPPORT FY 2022-23

| Community College | Administrative Allotment | Instructional Allotment | Total Allotment |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|
| Alamance CC | \$40,000 | \$20,000 | \$60,000 |
| Asheville-Buncombe TCC | 40,000 | 20,000 | 60,000 |
| Beaufort County CC | 40,000 | 7,500 | 47,500 |
| Bladen CC | 40,000 | 10,000 | 50,000 |
| Blue Ridge CC | 40,000 | 10,000 | 50,000 |
| Brunswick CC | 40,000 | 7,500 | 47,500 |
| Caldwell CC & TI | 40,000 | 10,000 | 50,000 |
| Cape Fear CC | 40,000 | 20,000 | 60,000 |
| Carteret CC | 40,000 | 7,500 | 47,500 |
| Catawba Valley CC | 40,000 | 20,000 | 60,000 |
| Central Carolina CC | 40,000 | 20,000 | 60,000 |
| Central Piedmont CC | 40,000 | 20,000 | 60,000 |
| Cleveland CC | 40,000 | 20,000 | 60,000 |
| Coastal Carolina CC | 40,000 | 7,500 | 47,500 |
| College of The Albemarle | 40,000 | 7,500 | 47,500 |
| Craven CC | 40,000 | 10,000 | 50,000 |
| Davidson-Davie CC | 40,000 | 20,000 | 60,000 |
| Durham TCC | 40,000 | 20,000 | 60,000 |
| Edgecombe CC | 40,000 | 7,500 | 47,500 |
| Fayetteville TCC | 40,000 | 20,000 | 60,000 |
| Forsyth TCC | 40,000 | 20,000 | 60,000 |
| Gaston College | 40,000 | 20,000 | 60,000 |
| Guilford TCC | 40,000 | 20,000 | 60,000 |
| Halifax CC | 40,000 | 7,500 | 47,500 |
| Haywood CC | 40,000 | 7,500 | 47,500 |
| Isothermal CC | 40,000 | 7,500 | 47,500 |
| James Sprunt CC | 40,000 | 10,000 | 50,000 |
| Johnston CC | 40,000 | 10,000 | 50,000 |
| Lenoir CC | 40,000 | 10,000 | 50,000 |
| Martin CC | 40,000 | 7,500 | 47,500 |
| Mayland CC | 40,000 | 7,500 | 47,500 |
| | 40,000 | 10,000 | 50,000 |
| Mitchell CC | 40,000 | 20,000 | 60,000 |
| Montgomery CC Nash CC | 40,000 | 7,500 | 47,500 |
| Pamlico CC* | 40,000 | 10,000 | 50,000 * |
| Piedmont CC | 40,000 | 7,500 | 47,500 |
| Pitt CC | 40,000 | 20,000 | 60,000 |
| Randolph CC | 40,000 | 20,000 | 60,000 |
| Richmond CC | 40,000 | 10,000 | 50,000 |
| Roanoke-Chowan CC | 40,000 | 7,500 | 47,500 |
| Robeson CC | 40,000 | 10,000 | 50,000 |
| Rockingham CC | 40,000 | 10,000 | 50,000 |
| Rowan-Cabarrus CC | 40,000 | 20,000 | 60,000 |
| Sampson CC | 40,000 | 7,500 | 47,500 |
| Sandhills CC | 40,000 | 10,000 | 50,000 |
| South Piedmont CC | 40,000 | 20,000 | 60,000 |
| Southeastern CC | 40,000 | 7,500 | 47,500 |
| Southwestern CC | 40,000 | 7,500 | 47,500 |
| Stanly CC | 40,000 | 7,500 | 47,500 |
| Surry CC | 40,000 | 10,000 | 50,000 |
| Tri-County CC | 40,000 | 7,500 | 47,500 |
| Vance-Granville CC | 40,000 | 20,000 | 60,000 |
| Wake TCC | 40,000 | 20,000 | 60,000 |
| Wayne CC | 40,000 | 10,000 | 50,000 |
| Western Piedmont CC | 40,000 | 10,000 | 50,000 |
| Wilkes CC | 40,000 | 10,000 | 50,000 |
| Wilson CC | 40,000 | 10,000 | 50,000 |
| Total | \$2,280,000 | \$722,500 | \$3,002,500 |

*Craven CC and Pamlico CC are combined into a consortium.

5. Equipment

Purpose: Regular Equipment allocations provide funds for administrative and educational equipment and furniture.

Allocation Method: A total of \$48,962,762 is allocated in FY 2022-23 through the regular Equipment allotment. A college's regular Equipment allocation is determined by the sum of the following components:

- **Base Allocation:** Each college receives a base of \$100,000.
- Weighted FTE Allocation: The remaining balance of the Equipment allotment is allocated among colleges based on each college's equipment full-time equivalent (E/FTE). Colleges receive \$276.95 per E/FTE. A college's E/FTE shall be calculated by applying the following ratios to the actual FTE for the preceding year, and adding the products to obtain a sum for each college:

CATEGORY WEIGHT

- a) Low equipment intensity programs.....0.50 (College Transfer, General Education, Basic Skills)
- b) Moderate equipment intensity programs.....0.75 (Occupational Extension)
- c) High equipment intensity programs.....1.00 (Technical and Vocational)

Fiscal Management: These funds will be budgeted and expended through the following codes:

- Purpose codes: 920 (Regular Equipment)
- Vocational code: 97 or 20, consistent with the Accounting Procedures Manual

Note: Any categorical funds that are used for equipment should be coded to Purpose 940.

All equipment-related items over \$5,000 must be charged to a Capitalized Equipment object code and tracked in the college's inventory system. Equipment costing less than \$5,000 are expensed; they are not capitalized nor depreciated and must be coded as either Non-Capitalized Equipment or Non-Capitalized Equipment- High Risk. Non-Capitalized Equipment is a non-consumable asset and should never be purchased using a supply object code. Non-Capitalized Equipment object codes can be used with either a capital purpose code (920) or with a current operating purpose code (1XX, 220, 3XX, 4XX, 510).

NORTH CAROLINA COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM EQUIPMENT ALLOTMENT FY 2022-23

| | Equipment | Total |
|----------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Community College | FTE | Allotment |
| Alamance CC | 3,018 | \$935,837 |
| Asheville-Buncombe TCC | 4,175 | 1,256,269 |
| Beaufort County CC | 1,311 | 463,082 |
| Bladen CC Blue Ridge CC | 1,003 | 377,782 641,716 |
| Brunswick CC | 1,956 1,341 | 471,391 |
| Caldwell CC & TI | 2,734 | 857,183 |
| Cape Fear CC | 6,120 | 1,794,938 |
| Carteret CC | 1,438 | 498,255 |
| Catawba Valley CC | 3,186 | 982,365 |
| Central Carolina CC | 3,710 | 1,127,487 |
| Central Piedmont CC | 10,672 | 3,055,618 |
| Cleveland CC | 2,177 | 702,922 |
| Coastal Carolina CC | 2,807 | 877,401 |
| College of The Albemarle | 1,688 | 567,493 |
| Craven CC | 2,217 | 714,000 |
| Davidson-Davie CC | 2,722 | 853,860 |
| Durham TCC | 3,240 | 997,320 |
| Edgecombe CC | 1,387 | 484,131 |
| Fayetteville TCC | 9,302 | 2,676,195 |
| Forsyth TCC | 5,348 | 1,581,132 |
| Gaston College | 3,174 | 979,041 |
| Guilford TCC | 7,256 | 2,109,554 |
| Halifax CC | 748 | 307,159 |
| Haywood CC | 1,042 | 388,583 |
| Isothermal CC | 1,455 | 502,963 |
| James Sprunt CC | 1,176 | 425,694 |
| Johnston CC | 2,938 | 913,681 |
| Lenoir CC | 2,855 | 890,694 |
| Martin CC | 577 | 259,801 |
| Mayland CC McDowell TCC | 672 986 | 286,111 373,073 |
| Mitchell CC | 1,855 | 613,743 |
| Montgomery CC | 767 | 312,421 |
| Nash CC | 1,978 | 647,808 |
| Pamlico CC | 376 | 204,133 |
| Piedmont CC | 1,004 | 378,058 |
| Pitt CC | 5,233 | 1,549,283 |
| Randolph CC | 1,863 | 615,959 |
| Richmond CC | 1,827 | 605,989 |
| Roanoke-Chowan CC | 529 | 246,507 |
| Robeson CC | 2,403 | 765,512 |
| Rockingham CC | 1,177 | 425,971 |
| Rowan-Cabarrus CC | 4,633 | 1,383,112 |
| Sampson CC | 1,512 | 518,749 |
| Sandhills CC | 2,664 | 837,797 |
| South Piedmont CC | 2,059 | 670,241 |
| Southeastern CC | 1,227 | 439,818 |
| Southwestern CC | 1,904 | 627,314 |
| Stanly CC | 1,939 | 637,007 |
| Surry CC | 2,121 | 687,412 |
| Tri-County CC | 797 | 320,730 |
| Vance-Granville CC | 2,014 | 657,779 |
| Wake TCC | 14,719 | 4,176,437 |
| Wayne CC | 2,303 | 737,817 |
| Western Piedmont CC | 1,340 | 471,114 |
| Wilkes CC | 1,930 1 245 | 634,515 444 805 |
| Wilson CC TOTAL | 1,245 155,850 | 444,805 \$48,962,762 |
| | 155,050 | ψ - 0,302,702 |

NORTH CAROLINA COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM EQUIPMENT ALLOTMENT DETAIL FY 2022-23

| | | | 2021-22 | Actual FTE | | | | WEIGHTE | D E/FTE | |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------|
| | | | LOW | | HIGH | MOD | CT;GE;BS | TE;VOC | 000 | TOTAL |
| COMMUNITY COLLEGE | CU | CT & GE | BS | SUB-TOT | TE & VOC | OCC/ConEd | 0.50 | 1.00 | 0.75 | E/FTE |
| Alamance CC | 3,244 | 1,695 | 299 | 1,994 | 1,549 | 629 | 997 | 1,549 | 472 | 3,018 |
| Asheville-Buncombe TCC | 4,780 | 2,440 | 284 | 2,724 | 2,340 | 630 | 1,362 | 2,340 | 473 | 4,175 |
| Beaufort County CC | 1,371 | 752 | 82 | 834 | 619 | 367 | 417 | 619 530 | 275 | 1,311 |
| Bladen CC | 1,077 | 538 | 43 85 | 581 | 539 | 231 | 291 | 539 | 173 | 1,003 |
| Blue Ridge CC Brunswick CC | 2,100 1,383 | 1,145 902 | 85 190 | 1,230 1,092 | 955 481 | 515 419 | 615 546 | 955 481 | 386 314 | 1,956 1,341 |
| Caldwell CC & TI | 2,943 | 902 1,667 | 80 | 1,092 | 1,276 | 778 | 540 874 | 1,276 | 584 | 2,734 |
| Cape Fear CC | 7,432 | 4,538 | 230 | 4,768 | 2,894 | 1,122 | 2,384 | 2,894 | 842 | 6,120 |
| Carteret CC | 1,450 | 4,336 | 230 | 4,708 | 2,094 | 373 | 2,304 | 2,094 775 | 280 | 1,438 |
| Catawba Valley CC | 3,532 | 2,004 | 140 | 2,144 | 1,528 | 781 | 1,072 | 1,528 | 586 | 3,186 |
| Central Carolina CC | 4,014 | 2,004 | 395 | 2,513 | 1,896 | 743 | 1,257 | 1,896 | 557 | 3,710 |
| Central Piedmont CC | 14,049 | 9,302 | 994 | 10,296 | 4,747 | 1,036 | 5,148 | 4,747 | 777 | 10,672 |
| Cleveland CC | 2,246 | 1,306 | 38 | 1,344 | 940 | 753 | 672 | 940 | 565 | 2,177 |
| Coastal Carolina CC | 3,270 | 2,049 | 175 | 2,224 | 1,221 | 632 | 1,112 | 1,221 | 474 | 2,807 |
| College of The Albemarle | 1,982 | 1,261 | 70 | 1,331 | 721 | 401 | 666 | 721 | 301 | 1,688 |
| Craven CC | 2,293 | 1,263 | 87 | 1,350 | 1,030 | 682 | 675 | 1,030 | 512 | 2,217 |
| Davidson-Davie CC | 3,083 | 1,682 | 301 | 1,983 | 1,401 | 438 | 992 | 1,401 | 329 | 2,722 |
| Durham TCC | 3,754 | 2,360 | 159 | 2,519 | 1,394 | 781 | 1,260 | 1,394 | 586 | 3,240 |
| Edgecombe CC | 1,359 | 577 | 58 | 635 | 782 | 382 | 318 | 782 | 287 | 1,387 |
| Fayetteville TCC | 8,579 | 4,260 | 437 | 4,697 | 4,319 | 3,512 | 2,349 | 4,319 | 2,634 | 9,302 |
| Forsyth TCC | 6,488 | 3,451 | 158 | 3,609 | 3,037 | 674 | 1,805 | 3,037 | 506 | 5,348 |
| Gaston College | 4,015 | 2,363 | 149 | 2,512 | 1,652 | 355 | 1,256 | 1,652 | 266 | 3,174 |
| Guilford TCC | 8,368 | 4,621 | 682 | 5,303 | 3,747 | 1,143 | 2,652 | 3,747 | 857 | 7,256 |
| Halifax CC | 769 | 396 | 31 | 427 | 373 | 214 | 214 | 373 | 161 | 748 |
| Haywood CC | 1,090 | 487 | 11 | 498 | 603 | 253 | 249 | 603 | 190 | 1,042 |
| Isothermal CC | 1,703 | 855 | 61 | 916 | 848 | 198 | 458 | 848 | 149 | 1,455 |
| James Sprunt CC | 1,142 | 617 | 34 | 651 | 525 | 433 | 326 | 525 | 325 | 1,176 |
| Johnston CC | 3,287 | 1,744 | 86 | 1,830 | 1,543 | 640 | 915 | 1,543 | 480 | 2,938 |
| Lenoir CC | 2,074 | 1,069 | 202 | 1,271 | 1,005 | 1,618 | 636 | 1,005 | 1,214 | 2,855 |
| Martin CC | 587 | 275 | 35 | 310 | 312 | 147 | 155 | 312 | 110 | 577 |
| Mayland CC | 630 | 299 | 56 | 355 | 331 | 217 | 178 | 331 | 163 | 672 |
| McDowell TCC | 955 | 447 | 93 | 540 | 508 | 277 | 270 | 508 | 208 | 986 |
| Mitchell CC | 2,264 | 1,554 | 114 | 1,668 | 710 | 414 | 834 | 710 | 311 | 1,855 |
| Montgomery CC | 724 | 241 | 21 | 262 | 483 | 204 | 131 | 483 | 153 | 767 |
| Nash CC | 2,148 | 1,100 | 37 | 1,137 | 1,048 | 481 | 569 | 1,048 | 361 | 1,978 |
| Pamlico CC | 286 | 154 | 24 | 178 | 132 | 207 | 89 | 132 | 155 | 376 |
| Piedmont CC | 957 | 500 | 15 | 515 | 457 | 385 | 258 | 457 | 289 | 1,004 |
| Pitt CC | 6,182 | 3,009 | 189 | 3,198 | 3,173 | 615 | 1,599 | 3,173 | 461 | 5,233 |
| Randolph CC | 1,916 | 957 | 169 | 1,126 | 959 | 454 | 563 | 959 | 341 | 1,863 |
| Richmond CC | 1,771 | 953 | 136 | 1,089 | 818 | 618 | 545 | 818 | 464 | 1,827 |
| Roanoke-Chowan CC | 475 | 244 | 25 | 269 | 231 | 217 | 135 | 231 | 163 | 529 |
| Robeson CC | 1,763 | 802 | 301 | 1,103 | 961 | 1,186 | 552 | 961 | 890 | 2,403 |
| Rockingham CC | 1,305 | 736 | 51 | 787 | 569 | 285 | 394 | 569 | 214 | 1,177 |
| Rowan-Cabarrus CC | 4,943 | 2,888 | 194 | 3,082 | 2,055 | 1,382 | 1,541 | 2,055 | 1,037 | 4,633 |
| Sampson CC | 1,558 | 795 | 153 | 948 | 763 | 367 | 474 | 763 | 275 | 1,512 |
| Sandhills CC | 3,217 | 1,981 | 147 | 2,128 | 1,236 | 485 | 1,064 | 1,236 | 364 | 2,664 |
| South Piedmont CC | 2,099 | 1,317 | 212 | | 782 | 682 | 765 | 782 | 512 | 2,059 |
| Southeastern CC | 1,060 | 554 | 163 | 717 | 506 | 482 | 359 | 506 | 362 | 1,227 |
| Southwestern CC | 1,933 | 851 | 40 | 891 | 1,082 | 501 | 446 | 1,082 | 376 | 1,904 |
| Stanly CC | 1,769 | 813 | 104 | 917 | 956 | 698 505 | 459 | 956 | 524 270 | 1,939 |
| Surry CC | 2,305 | 1,231 | 105 | 1,336 | 1,074 | 505 | 668 | 1,074 | 379 | 2,121 |
| Tri-County CC | 920 | 564 | 29 | 593 1 206 | 356 | 192 | 297 | 356 | 144 | 797 |
| Vance-Granville CC | 2,228 | 1,211 9,922 | 85 | 1,296 11,045 | 1,017 | 465 2,416 | 648 5 523 | 1,017 | 349 1 812 | 2,014 |
| Wake TCC Wayne CC | 17,306 2,493 | | 1,123 160 | 1,341 | 7,384 | | 5,523 671 | 7,384 1 312 | 1,812 320 | 14,719 2,303 |
| Western Piedmont CC | 2,493 | 1,181 772 | 84 | 856 | 1,312 745 | 426 222 | 428 | 1,312 745 | 320 167 | 2,303 |
| Wilkes CC | 1,989 | 967 | 64 113 | 836 1,080 | 745 1,022 | 222 490 | 428 540 | 745 1,022 | 368 | 1,340 |
| Wilson CC | 1,989 | 967 753 | 53 | 1,080 806 | 612 | | 540 403 | 612 | 368 230 | 1,930 |
| TOTAL | | | | | | | | | | |
| IUIAL | 171,542 | 95,208 | 9,682 | 104,890 | 76,334 | 36,060 | 52,459 | 76,334 | 27,057 | 155,850 |

NORTH CAROLINA COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM EQUIPMENT ALLOTMENT DETAIL FY 2022-23

| | BASE | E/FTE | | | |
|--------------------------|-------------|----------------------|--------------|--|--|
| | ALLOTMENT | ALLOTMENT | TOTAL | | |
| COMMUNITY COLLEGE | \$100,000 | @ \$276.95 PER E/FTE | ALLOTMENT | | |
| Alamance CC | \$100,000 | \$835,837 | \$935,837 | | |
| Asheville-Buncombe TCC | 100,000 | 1,156,269 | 1,256,269 | | |
| Beaufort County CC | 100,000 | 363,082 | 463,082 | | |
| Bladen CC | 100,000 | 277,782 | 377,782 | | |
| Blue Ridge CC | 100,000 | 541,716 | 641,716 | | |
| Brunswick CC | 100,000 | 371,391 | 471,391 | | |
| Caldwell CC & TI | 100,000 | 757,183 | 857,183 | | |
| Cape Fear CC | 100,000 | 1,694,938 | 1,794,938 | | |
| Carteret CC | 100,000 | 398,255 | 498,255 | | |
| Catawba Valley CC | 100,000 | 882,365 | 982,365 | | |
| Central Carolina CC | 100,000 | 1,027,487 | 1,127,487 | | |
| Central Piedmont CC | 100,000 | 2,955,618 | 3,055,618 | | |
| Cleveland CC | 100,000 | 602,922 | 702,922 | | |
| Coastal Carolina CC | 100,000 | 777,401 | 877,401 | | |
| College of The Albemarle | 100,000 | 467,493 | 567,493 | | |
| Craven CC | 100,000 | 614,000 | 714,000 | | |
| Davidson-Davie CC | 100,000 | 753,860 | 853,860 | | |
| Durham TCC | 100,000 | 897,320 | 997,320 | | |
| Edgecombe CC | 100,000 | 384,131 | 484,131 | | |
| Fayetteville TCC | 100,000 | 2,576,195 | 2,676,195 | | |
| Forsyth TCC | 100,000 | 1,481,132 | 1,581,132 | | |
| Gaston College | 100,000 | 879,041 | 979,041 | | |
| Guilford TCC | 100,000 | 2,009,554 | 2,109,554 | | |
| Halifax CC | 100,000 | 207,159 | 307,159 | | |
| Haywood CC | 100,000 | 288,583 | 388,583 | | |
| Isothermal CC | 100,000 | 402,963 | 502,963 | | |
| James Sprunt CC | 100,000 | 325,694 | 425,694 | | |
| Johnston CC | 100,000 | 813,681 | 913,681 | | |
| Lenoir CC | 100,000 | 790,694 | 890,694 | | |
| Martin CC | 100,000 | 159,801 | 259,801 | | |
| Mayland CC | 100,000 | 186,111 | 286,111 | | |
| McDowell TCC | 100,000 | 273,073 | 373,073 | | |
| Mitchell CC | 100,000 | 513,743 | 613,743 | | |
| Montgomery CC | 100,000 | 212,421 | 312,421 | | |
| Nash CC | 100,000 | 547,808 | 647,808 | | |
| Pamlico CC | 100,000 | 104,133 | 204,133 | | |
| Piedmont CC | 100,000 | 278,058 | 378,058 | | |
| Pitt CC | 100,000 | 1,449,283 | 1,549,283 | | |
| Randolph CC | 100,000 | 515,959 | 615,959 | | |
| Richmond CC | 100,000 | 505,989 | 605,989 | | |
| Roanoke-Chowan CC | 100,000 | 146,507 | 246,507 | | |
| Robeson CC | 100,000 | 665,512 | 765,512 | | |
| Rockingham CC | 100,000 | 325,971 | 425,971 | | |
| Rowan-Cabarrus CC | 100,000 | 1,283,112 | 1,383,112 | | |
| Sampson CC | 100,000 | 418,749 | 518,749 | | |
| Sandhills CC | 100,000 | 737,797 | 837,797 | | |
| South Piedmont CC | 100,000 | 570,241 | 670,241 | | |
| Southeastern CC | 100,000 | 339,818 | 439,818 | | |
| Southwestern CC | 100,000 | 527,314 | 627,314 | | |
| Stanly CC | 100,000 | 537,007 | 637,007 | | |
| Surry CC | 100,000 | 587,412 | 687,412 | | |
| Tri-County CC | 100,000 | 220,730 | 320,730 | | |
| Vance-Granville CC | 100,000 | 557,779 | 657,779 | | |
| Wake TCC | 100,000 | 4,076,437 | 4,176,437 | | |
| Wayne CC | 100,000 | 637,817 | 737,817 | | |
| Western Piedmont CC | 100,000 | 371,114 | 471,114 | | |
| Wilkes CC | 100,000 | 534,515 | 634,515 | | |
| Wilson CC | 100,000 | 344,805 | 444,805 | | |
| TOTAL | \$5,800,000 | \$43,162,762 | \$48,962,762 | | |

6. Instructional Resources

Purpose: The Instructional Resources allotment provides funds for library books, book-like materials, magazines and periodicals, audio visual materials, and other non-equipment learning resources of a durable nature. Book like materials include electronic resources such as e-book leases and subscriptions to e-book collections.

Allocation Method: A total of \$2,500,000 is allocated in FY 2022-23 through the Instructional Resources allotment. A college's instructional resources allocation is determined by the sum of the following components:

- **Base Allocation:** Each college receives a base of \$25,000.
- Weighted FTE Allocation: The remaining balance of the Instructional Resources allotment is allocated among colleges based on each college's weighted library full-time equivalent (L/FTE). Colleges also receive \$4.75 per weighted L/FTE above 1,000 L/FTE. A college's L/FTE is calculated by applying the following ratios to the actual FTE for the preceding year, and adding the products to obtain a sum for each college:

CATEGORY WEIGHT

- a) College Transfer and General Education FTE.....2.0
- b) Technical and Vocational Education FTE.....1.0
- c) Basic Skills and Occupational Extension FTE.....0.25

Fiscal Management: These funds will be budgeted and expended through the following codes:

- Purpose codes: 930
- Vocational code: 97

The purchase of Magazines and Newspaper Subscriptions (use object code 539400), and Audio-Visual Supplies (use object code 528000) can be charged to a current expense purpose code or to purpose 930.

NORTH CAROLINA COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM INSTRUCTIONAL RESOURCES ALLOTMENT FY 2022-23

| | 21 | -22 ACTUAL | FTE | | WEI | GHTED L/ | FTE | | | \$4.75 | |
|---------------------------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|------------|-----------------|----------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| | HIGH | MOD | LOW | CT&GE | | BS&OCC | Total | FTE > | \$25,000 | L/FTE | TOTAL |
| Community College | CT & GE | TE & VOC | BS & OCC | 2.0 | 1.0 | 0.25 | L/FTE | 1,000 | Base | ALLOTMENT | ALLOTMENT |
| Alamance CC | 1,695 | 1,549 | 928 | 3,390 | 1,549 | 232 | 5,171 | 4,171 | \$25,000 | \$19,817 | \$44,817 |
| Asheville-Buncombe TCC | | 2,340 | 914 | 4,880 | 2,340 | 229 | 7,449 | 6,449 | 25,000 | 30,637 | 55,637 |
| Beaufort County CC | 752 | 619 | 449 | 1,504 | 619 | 112 | 2,235 | 1,235 | 25,000 | 5,869 | 30,869 |
| Bladen CC | 538 | 539 | 274 | 1,076 | 539 | 69 | 1,684 | 684 | 25,000 | 3,247 | 28,247 |
| Blue Ridge CC | 1,145 | 955 | 600 | 2,290 | 955 | 150 | 3,395 | 2,395 | 25,000 | 11,379 | 36,379 |
| Brunswick CC | 902 | 481 | 609 | 1,804 | 481 | 152 | 2,437 | 1,437 | 25,000 | 6,828 | 31,828 |
| Caldwell CC & TI | 1,667 | 1,276 | 858 | 3,334 | 1,276 | 215 | 4,825 | 3,825 | 25,000 | 18,170 | 43,170 |
| Cape Fear CC | 4,538 | 2,894 | 1,352 | 9,076 | 2,894 | 338 | 12,308 | 11,308 | 25,000 | 53,725 | 78,725 |
| Carteret CC | 675 | 775 | 463 | 1,350 | 775 | 116 | 2,241 | 1,241 | 25,000 | 5,895 | 30,895 |
| Catawba Valley CC | 2,004 | 1,528 | 921 | 4,008 | 1,528 | 230 | 5,766 | 4,766 | 25,000 | 22,645 | 47,645 |
| Central Carolina CC | 2,118 | 1,896 | 1,138 | 4,236 | 1,896 | 285 | 6,417 | 5,417 | 25,000 | 25,734 | 50,734 |
| Central Piedmont CC | 9,302 | 4,747 | 2,030 | 18,604 | 4,747 | 508 | 23,859 | 22,859 | 25,000 | 108,602 | 133,602 |
| Cleveland CC | 1,306 | 940 | 791 | 2,612 | 940 | 198 | 3,750 | 2,750 | 25,000 | 13,064 | 38,064 |
| Coastal Carolina CC | 2,049 | 1,221 | 807 | 4,098 | 1,221 | 202 | 5,521 | 4,521 | 25,000 | 21,478 | 46,478 |
| College of The Albemarle Craven CC | 1,261 1,263 | 721 1,030 | 471 769 | 2,522 | 721 1,030 | 118 | 3,361 | 2,361 2,748 | 25,000 25,000 | 11,216 | 36,216 38,057 |
| Davidson-Davie CC | 1,203 | 1,401 | 739 | 2,526 3,364 | 1,401 | 192 185 | 3,748 4,950 | , | 25,000 | 13,057 18,765 | 43,765 |
| Davidson-Davie CC | 2,360 | 1,394 | 940 | 3,304 4,720 | 1,394 | 235 | 4,950 6,349 | 3,950 5,349 | 25,000 | 25,413 | 43,705 50,413 |
| Edgecombe CC | 2,360 | 782 | 940 440 | 4,720 | 782 | 235 | 6,349 2,046 | 5,349 1,046 | 25,000 | 4,970 | 50,413 29,970 |
| Fayetteville TCC | 4,260 | 4,319 | 3,949 | 8,520 | 4,319 | 987 | 13,826 | 12,826 | 25,000 | 60,938 | 85,938 |
| Forsyth TCC | 3,451 | 3,037 | 832 | 6,902 | 3,037 | 208 | 10,147 | 9,147 | 25,000 | 43,458 | 68,458 |
| Gaston College | 2,363 | 1,652 | 504 | 4,726 | 1,652 | 126 | 6,504 | 5,504 | 25,000 | 26,150 | 51,150 |
| Guilford TCC | 4,621 | 3,747 | 1,825 | 9,242 | 3,747 | 456 | 13,445 | 12,445 | 25,000 | 59,128 | 84,128 |
| Halifax CC | 396 | 373 | 245 | 792 | 373 | -50 | 1,226 | 226 | 25,000 | 1,075 | 26,075 |
| Haywood CC | 487 | 603 | 264 | 974 | 603 | 66 | 1,643 | 643 | 25,000 | 3,055 | 28,055 |
| Isothermal CC | 855 | 848 | 259 | 1,710 | 848 | 65 | 2,623 | 1,623 | 25,000 | 7,710 | 32,710 |
| James Sprunt CC | 617 | 525 | 467 | 1,234 | 525 | 117 | 1,876 | 876 | 25,000 | 4,161 | 29,161 |
| Johnston CC | 1,744 | 1,543 | 726 | 3,488 | 1,543 | 182 | 5,213 | 4,213 | 25,000 | 20,014 | 45,014 |
| Lenoir CC | 1,069 | 1,005 | 1,820 | 2,138 | 1,005 | 455 | 3,598 | 2,598 | 25,000 | 12,343 | 37,343 |
| Martin CC | 275 | 312 | 182 | 550 | 312 | 46 | 908 | - | 25,000 | - | 25,000 |
| Mayland CC | 299 | 331 | 273 | 598 | 331 | 68 | 997 | - | 25,000 | - | 25,000 |
| McDowell TCC | 447 | 508 | 370 | 894 | 508 | 93 | 1,495 | 495 | 25,000 | 2,349 | 27,349 |
| Mitchell CC | 1,554 | 710 | 528 | 3,108 | 710 | 132 | 3,950 | 2,950 | 25,000 | 14,016 | 39,016 |
| Montgomery CC | 241 | 483 | 225 | 482 | 483 | 56 | 1,021 | 21 | 25,000 | 101 | 25,101 |
| Nash CC | 1,100 | 1,048 | 518 | 2,200 | 1,048 | 130 | 3,378 | 2,378 | 25,000 | 11,296 | 36,296 |
| Pamlico CC | 154 | 132 | 231 | 308 | 132 | 58 | 498 | - | 25,000 | - | 25,000 |
| Piedmont CC | 500 | 457 | 400 | 1,000 | 457 | 100 | 1,557 | 557 | 25,000 | 2,646 | 27,646 |
| Pitt CC | 3,009 | 3,173 | 804 | 6,018 | 3,173 | 201 | 9,392 | 8,392 | 25,000 | 39,871 | 64,871 |
| Randolph CC | 957 | 959 | 623 | 1,914 | 959 | 156 | 3,029 | 2,029 | 25,000 | 9,639 | 34,639 |
| Richmond CC | 953 | 818 | 754 | 1,906 | 818 | 189 | 2,913 | 1,913 | 25,000 | 9,086 | 34,086 |
| Roanoke-Chowan CC | 244 | 231 | 242 | 488 | 231 | 61 | 780 | - | 25,000 | - | 25,000 |
| Robeson CC | 802 | 961 | 1,487 | 1,604 | 961 | 372 | 2,937 | 1,937 | 25,000 | 9,202 | 34,202 |
| Rockingham CC | 736 | 569 | 336 | 1,472 | 569 | 84 | 2,125 | 1,125 | 25,000 | 5,345 | 30,345 |
| Rowan-Cabarrus CC | 2,888 | 2,055 | 1,576 | 5,776 | 2,055 | 394 | 8,225 | 7,225 | 25,000 | 34,326 | 59,326 |
| Sampson CC | 795 | 763 | 520 | 1,590 | 763 | 130 | 2,483 | 1,483 | 25,000 | 7,046 | 32,046 |
| Sandhills CC | 1,981 | 1,236 | 632 | 3,962 | 1,236 | 158 | 5,356 | 4,356 | 25,000 | 20,696 | 45,696 |
| South Piedmont CC | 1,317 | 782 | 894 | 2,634 | 782 | 224 | 3,640 | 2,640 | 25,000 | 12,540 | 37,540 |
| Southeastern CC | 554 | 506 | 645 | 1,108 | 506 | 161 | 1,775 | 775 | 25,000 | 3,683 | 28,683 |
| Southwestern CC | 851 | 1,082 | 541 | 1,702 | 1,082 | 135 | 2,919 | 1,919 | 25,000 | 9,118 | 34,118 |
| Stanly CC | 813 | 956 | 802 | 1,626 | 956 | 201 | 2,783 | 1,783 | 25,000 | 8,469 | 33,469 |
| Surry CC | 1,231 | 1,074 | 610 | 2,462 | 1,074 | 153 | 3,689 | 2,689 | 25,000 | 12,773 | 37,773 |
| Tri-County CC | 564 | 356 | 221 | 1,128 | 356 | 55 | 1,539 | 539 | 25,000 | 2,562 | 27,562 |
| Vance-Granville CC | 1,211 | 1,017 | 550 2 520 | 2,422 | 1,017 | 138 | 3,577 | 2,577 | 25,000 | 12,241 128,814 | 37,241 |
| Wake TCC Wayne CC | 9,922 | 7,384 | 3,539 | 19,844 | 7,384 | 885 | 28,113 3,821 | 27,113 | 25,000 25,000 | , | 153,814 38,400 |
| Wayne CC Western Piedmont CC | 1,181 772 | 1,312 745 | 586 306 | 2,362 1,544 | 1,312 745 | 147 77 | 2,366 | 2,821 1,366 | 25,000 25,000 | 13,400 6,488 | 38,400 31,488 |
| Western Pleamont CC Wilkes CC | 967 | 1,022 | 306 603 | 1,544 | 1,022 | 151 | 2,300 | 2,107 | 25,000 | 0,400 10,009 | 31,400 |
| Wilson CC | 967 753 | 612 | 360 | 1,934 | 612 | 90 | 2,208 | 1,208 | 25,000 | 5,741 | 35,009 30,741 |
| TOTAL | 95,208 | 76,334 | 45,742 | | 76,334 | 11,436 | | | \$1,450,000 | \$1,050,000 | \$2,500,000 |
| | 55,200 | 10,004 | -5,1+2 | 100,710 | 10,004 | 11,430 | 210,100 | | ψ1,-30,000 | ψ1,000,000 | Ψ=,000,000 |

C. Specific Program Categorical Allocations

S.L. 2022-74 appropriates funds to specific programs at certain colleges. Specific program categorical allocations that support positions have been adjusted to account for changes in employer contribution rates for retirement. Colleges must submit a detailed budget plan for FY 2022-23 to the Director of State Aid Funds *no later than September 30, 2022*.

C1. High Cost Allocation for Marine Science Program - \$821,003: Provides supplemental funds to support the operation of the Marine Science program at Cape Fear Community College.

These funds are budgeted and expended through the following codes:

- Purpose codes: current 220, 421; capitalized equipment 940
- Vocational code: 71
- C2. Manufacturing Solutions Center \$1,035,147: Provides funds to Catawba Valley Community College to support the operations of the Center, which assists manufacturing companies adapt to the 21st century economy.

These funds will be budgeted and expended through the following codes:

- Purpose codes: current 310, 422; capitalized equipment 940
- Vocational code: 87
- C3. Botanical Lab \$100,000: Provides funds to Fayetteville Technical Community College to support the operation of the Botanical Lab.

These funds will be budgeted and expended through the following codes:

- Purpose codes: current consistent with the approved detail budget plan; capitalized equipment 940
- Vocational code: 47
- C4. NC Military Business Center \$2,163,373: Provides funds to Fayetteville Technical Community College to support the NC Military Business Center. The purpose of the Center is to serve as a coordinator and facilitator for small- and medium-sized businesses throughout the state seeking to win and complete federal contracts, with a focus on military-related contracts.

- Purpose codes: current 370, capitalized equipment 940
- Vocational code: current 80, capitalized equipment 40
- Non-capitalized equipment purpose code 370 and Vocational Code 80

C5. Innovation Quarters – \$300,000: Provides funds to Forsyth Technical Community College for the operating costs and lease expenses for the community college's biotechnology, nanotechnology, design, and advanced information technology programs; Small Business Center; and Corporate and Industrial Training programs.

These funds will be budgeted and expended through the following codes:

- Purpose codes: current 680
- Vocational code: current 80
- C6. Center for Applied Textile Technology \$734,720: Provides funds to Gaston College to support the operations of the Center. Per G.S. 115D-67.1, the purpose of this Center is to develop a world-class workforce for the textile industry in North Carolina; support the textile industry by identifying problems confronting the industry and assisting the industry in solving them; garner support from the textile industry for the work of the Center; and serve as a statewide center of excellence that serves all components of the textile industry.

These funds will be budgeted and expended through the following codes:

- Purpose codes: current consistent with the approved detail budget plan; capitalized equipment 940
- Vocational code: 67
- **C7.** NC Research Campus– \$3,489,522: Provides funds to Rowan-Cabarrus Community College to support lease expenses, faculty, and staff, building operations, and equipment at the Biotechnology Training Center at the NC Research Campus in Kannapolis.

These funds will be budgeted and expended through the following codes:

- Purpose codes: current 371; capitalized equipment 940
- Vocational code: current 80, capitalized equipment 59
- Non-capitalized equipment purpose code 371 and Vocational Code 80
- **C8. Truck Driver Training Program \$150,000:** Provides funds to **Caldwell Community College and Technical Institute** to support the operation of the Truck Driver Training program.

- Purpose codes: current consistent with the approved detail budget plan; capitalized equipment 940
- Vocational code: 46

C9. Anspach Advanced Manufacturing School - \$515,000: Provides funds to Mayland Community College Yancey County Campus to support equipment purchases and operational expenses.

These funds will be budgeted and expended through the following codes:

- Purpose codes: current consistent with the approved detail budget plan; capitalized equipment 940
- Vocational code: 69
- C10. Prison Education Program \$585,000: Provides funds to Cleveland Community College to support the expansion of Cleveland Community College prison education program.

These funds will be budgeted and expended through the following codes:

- Purpose codes: current consistent with the approved detail budget plan; capitalized equipment 940
- Vocational code: 85
- **C11.** Viticulture and Enology \$250,000: Provides funds to Surry Community College for the Viticulture and Enology program at Surry Community College.

These funds will be budgeted and expended through the following codes:

- Purpose codes: current consistent with the approved detail budget plan; capitalized equipment 940
- Vocational code: 68
- **C12. Career Academies for At-Risk Students \$583,500 NR:** Provides funds to **Cape Fear Community College (CTCC)** for the second year of a two-year pilot program with New Hanover and Pender County Schools to meet the needs of underperforming schools and underserved populations in seventh through ninth grade with summer programming and career liaison positions.

- Purpose codes: current consistent with the approved detail budget plan; capitalized equipment – 940
- Vocational code: 60 (in combination with college assigned unit code)

C13. Equipment - \$250,000: Provides funds to James Sprunt Community College to purchase equipment for James Sprunt Community College workforce continuing education programs.

These funds will be budgeted and expended through the following codes:

- Purpose codes: 940
- Vocational code: 60 (in combination with college assigned unit code
- **C14. Cybersecurity Program \$400,000 NR:** Provides funds to **Gaston Community College** to support temporary positions.

These funds will be budgeted and expended through the following codes:

- Purpose codes: current consistent with the approved detail budget plan; capitalized equipment 940
- Vocational code: 60 (in combination with college assigned unit code
- **C15. Digital Course Scheduling \$100,000 NR:** Provides funds to **Johnston Community College** to contract with a third-party to implement a digital system that optimizes course scheduling.

- Purpose codes: current consistent with the approved detail budget plan
- Vocational code: 60 (in combination with college assigned unit code

NORTH CAROLINA COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM BUDGET ALLOCATION SUMMARY FY 2022-23

| | BUD | GET ALLOCATION | SUMMARY | | |
|----------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|
| FY 2022-23 | | | | | |
| | | | Career & | State | Small |
| | Budget | Current | Technical | Child | Business |
| Community College | FTE | Operating | Education | Care | Center |
| Alamance CC | 4,199 | \$26,445,519 | \$244,278 | \$55,191 | \$164,469 |
| Asheville-Buncombe TCC | 5,857 | 37,430,980 | 326,115 | 73,179 | 173,382 |
| Beaufort County CC | 1,820 | 12,673,463 | 102,906 | 34,750 | 164,255 |
| Bladen CC | 1,351 | 10,120,846 | 89,776 | 31,587 | 159,335 |
| Blue Ridge CC | 2,700 | 18,481,135 | 126,426 | 42,593 | 174,879 |
| Brunswick CC | 1,992 | 13,473,741 | 75,818 | 34,879 | 167,820 |
| Caldwell CC & TI | 3,920 | 26,398,324 | 179,940 | 52,942 | 168,105 |
| Cape Fear CC | 8,784 | 55,589,831 | 415,383 | 99,957 | 176,305 |
| Carteret CC | 1,913 | 13,288,760 | 146,043 | 35,600 | 170,102 |
| Catawba Valley CC | 4,481 | 28,674,488 | 223,142 | 58,300 | 174,308 |
| Central Carolina CC | 5,255 | 33,899,662 | 328,703 | 64,293 | 173,667 |
| Central Piedmont CC | 16,340 | 101,749,216 | 782,632 | 173,954 | 175,021 |
| Cleveland CC | 3,037 | 19,953,025 | 162,663 | 44,163 | 164,041 |
| Coastal Carolina CC | 4,126 | 26,622,045 | 170,790 | 55,708 | 175,164 |
| College of The Albemarle | 2,487 | 17,462,794 | 96,600 | 41,689 | 169,032 |
| Craven CC | 3,070 | 20,996,594 | 167,929 | 44,755 | 169,817 |
| Davidson-Davie CC | 3,848 4,878 | 25,581,475 | 249,104 222,716 | 53,448 62,366 | 170,458 |
| Durham TCC Edgecombe CC | 4,878 1,799 | 31,397,465 13,359,582 | 176,375 | 62,366 34,620 | 171,884 159,692 |
| Fayetteville TCC | 12,774 | 77,327,361 | 887,543 | 114,944 | 176,376 |
| Forsyth TCC | 7,321 | 46,457,022 | 590,164 | 89,812 | 171,100 |
| Gaston College | 4,566 | 30,314,231 | 280,356 | 63,701 | 168,676 |
| Guilford TCC | 10,462 | 65,480,436 | 830,996 | 112,921 | 174,023 |
| Halifax CC | 1,014 | 8,040,137 | 70,198 | 28,273 | 170,102 |
| Haywood CC | 1,419 | 10,462,971 | 120,893 | 32,373 | 170,387 |
| Isothermal CC | 2,016 | 14,037,853 | 170,512 | 38,903 | 163,043 |
| James Sprunt CC | 1,609 | 11,514,561 | 107,508 | 32,286 | 163,399 |
| Johnston CC | 4,084 | 26,592,429 | 193,407 | 56,127 | 170,030 |
| Lenoir CC | 3,919 | 24,493,590 | 181,671 | 42,324 | 160,904 |
| Martin CC | 814 | 6,906,072 | 98,704 | 26,799 | 163,899 |
| Mayland CC | 927 | 7,492,357 | 58,450 | 27,036 | 169,389 |
| McDowell TCC | 1,325 | 9,709,904 | 79,390 | 30,274 | 160,048 |
| Mitchell CC | 2,793 | 19,167,177 | 102,604 | 44,368 | 162,972 |
| Montgomery CC | 949 | 7,684,264 | 59,114 | 27,790 | 161,831 |
| Nash CC | 2,666 | 17,854,534 | 158,139 | 43,110 | 168,034 |
| Pamlico CC | 542 | 5,487,868 | - | 23,335 | 157,553 |
| Piedmont CC | 1,374 | 10,817,499 | 90,821 | 30,479 | 163,186 |
| Pitt CC | 7,172 | 44,910,286 | 622,276 | 88,445 | 172,312 |
| Randolph CC | 2,639 | 17,364,868 | 162,393 | 41,571 | 162,829 |
| Richmond CC | 2,578 | 17,807,720 | 253,495 | 39,613 | 168,034 |
| Roanoke-Chowan CC | 717 | 6,335,355 | - | 25,110 | 158,123 |
| Robeson CC | 3,250 | 20,346,940 | 203,986 | 38,967 | 168,676 |
| Rockingham CC | 1,701 | 12,143,632 | 103,109 | 34,653 | 164,469 |
| Rowan-Cabarrus CC | 6,569 | 42,103,066 | 358,121 | 73,717 | 165,824 |
| Sampson CC | 2,078 | 14,392,204 | 157,732 | 36,762 | 161,403 |
| Sandhills CC | 3,871 | 24,868,072 | 189,831 | 54,847 | 169,460 |
| South Piedmont CC | 3,004 | 20,136,689 | 114,963 | 42,582 | 165,681 |
| Southeastern CC | 1,754 | 11,926,258 | 134,941 | 31,931 | 162,972 |
| Southwestern CC | 2,474 | 17,201,502 | 140,060 | 40,796 | 174,808 |
| Stanly CC | 2,633 | 17,958,249 | 237,590 | 39,699 | 160,975 |
| Surry CC | 2,998 | 20,410,454 | 187,516 | 45,691 | 167,250 |
| Tri-County CC | 1,145 | 8,897,046 | 75,765 | 29,898 | 168,747 |
| Vance-Granville CC | 2,785 | 19,759,801 | 181,358 | 44,046 | 162,259 |
| Wake TCC | 21,168 | 129,731,531 | 1,043,804 | 209,661 | 177,517 |
| Wayne CC | 3,175 | 21,036,458 | 217,272 | 47,854 | 165,681 |
| Western Piedmont CC | 1,872 2,625 | 13,119,045 | 139,807 | 36,848 | 166,537 167,535 |
| Wilkes CC Wilson CC | 2,625 1,749 | 18,334,938 | 174,727 | 41,753 | 167,535 |
| TOTAL | 220,388 | 12,273,097 \$1,444,496,422 | 123,544 \$13,190,099 | 34,942 \$3,038,215 | 172,168 \$9,719,948 |
| | 220,300 | \$1,444,490,422 | φ13,130,033 | ψJ,U30,Ζ13 | yJ,1 13,340 |

NORTH CAROLINA COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM BUDGET ALLOCATION SUMMARY Customized FY 2022-23

| | Customized | FY 2022-2 | | | |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|
| | Training | | | Program | |
| | Business and | | Instructional | Specific | Total |
| Community College | Industry Support | Equipment | Resources | Categoricals | Allotments |
| Alamance CC | \$60,000 | \$935,837 | \$44,817 | | \$27,950,111 |
| Asheville-Buncombe TCC | 60,000 | 1,256,269 | 55,637 | | 39,375,562 |
| Beaufort County CC | 47,500 | 463,082 | 30,869 | | 13,516,825 |
| Bladen CC | 50,000 | 377,782 | 28,247 | | 10,857,573 |
| Blue Ridge CC | 50,000 | 641,716 | 36,379 | | 19,553,128 |
| Brunswick CC | 47,500 | 471,391 | 31,828 | | 14,302,977 |
| Caldwell CC & TI | 50,000 | 857,183 | 43,170 | 150,000 | 27,899,664 |
| Cape Fear CC | 60,000 | 1,794,938 | 78,725 | 1,404,503 | 59,619,642 |
| Carteret CC | 47,500 | 498,255 | 30,895 | | 14,217,155 |
| Catawba Valley CC | 60,000 | 982,365 | 47,645 | 1,035,147 | 31,255,395 |
| Central Carolina CC | 60,000 | 1,127,487 | 50,734 | | 35,704,546 |
| Central Piedmont CC | 60,000 | 3,055,618 | 133,602 | 505 000 | 106,130,043 |
| Cleveland CC | 60,000 | 702,922 | 38,064 | 585,000 | 21,709,878 |
| Coastal Carolina CC | 47,500 | 877,401 | 46,478 | | 27,995,086 |
| College of The Albemarle Craven CC | 47,500 | 567,493 | 36,216 | | 18,421,324 |
| Davidson-Davie CC | 50,000 60,000 | 714,000 | 38,057 | | 22,181,152 |
| Davidson-Davie CC Durham TCC | 60,000 | 853,860 997,320 | 43,765 50,413 | | 27,012,110 32,962,164 |
| Edgecombe CC | 47,500 | 484,131 | 29,970 | | 14,291,870 |
| Fayetteville TCC | 47,500 60,000 | 2,676,195 | 29,970 85,938 | 2,263,373 | 83,591,730 |
| Forsyth TCC | 60,000 | 1,581,132 | 68,458 | 2,203,373 300,000 | 49,317,688 |
| Gaston College | 60,000 | 979,041 | 51,150 | 1,134,720 | 33,051,875 |
| Guilford TCC | 60,000 | 2,109,554 | 84,128 | 1,104,720 | 68,852,058 |
| Halifax CC | 47,500 | 307,159 | 26,075 | | 8,689,444 |
| Haywood CC | 47,500 | 388,583 | 28,055 | | 11,250,762 |
| Isothermal CC | 47,500 | 502,963 | 32,710 | | 14,993,484 |
| James Sprunt CC | 50,000 | 425,694 | 29,161 | 250,000 | 12,572,609 |
| Johnston CC | 50,000 | 913,681 | 45,014 | 100,000 | 28,120,688 |
| Lenoir CC | 50,000 | 890,694 | 37,343 | , | 25,856,526 |
| Martin CC | 47,500 | 259,801 | 25,000 | | 7,527,775 |
| Mayland CC | 47,500 | 286,111 | 25,000 | 515,000 | 8,620,843 |
| McDowell TCC | 50,000 | 373,073 | 27,349 | | 10,430,038 |
| Mitchell CC | 60,000 | 613,743 | 39,016 | | 20,189,880 |
| Montgomery CC | 47,500 | 312,421 | 25,101 | | 8,318,021 |
| Nash CC | 50,000 | 647,808 | 36,296 | | 18,957,921 |
| Pamlico CC | * | 204,133 | 25,000 | | 5,897,889 |
| Piedmont CC | 47,500 | 378,058 | 27,646 | | 11,555,189 |
| Pitt CC | 60,000 | 1,549,283 | 64,871 | | 47,467,473 |
| Randolph CC | 60,000 | 615,959 | 34,639 | | 18,442,259 |
| Richmond CC | 50,000 | 605,989 | 34,086 | | 18,958,937 |
| Roanoke-Chowan CC | 47,500 | 246,507 | 25,000 | | 6,837,595 |
| Robeson CC | 50,000 | 765,512 | 34,202 | | 21,608,283 |
| Rockingham CC | 50,000 | 425,971 | 30,345 | 0 400 500 | 12,952,179 |
| Rowan-Cabarrus CC | 60,000 | 1,383,112 | 59,326 | 3,489,522 | 47,692,688 |
| Sampson CC | 47,500 | 518,749 837 707 | 32,046 | | 15,346,396 |
| Sandhills CC | 50,000 | 837,797 | 45,696 | | 26,215,703 |
| South Piedmont CC | 60,000 47,500 | 670,241 | 37,540 | | 21,227,696 |
| Southeastern CC Southwestern CC | 47,500 47,500 | 439,818 | 28,683 34,118 | | 12,772,103 |
| Stanly CC | 47,500 47,500 | 627,314 637,007 | 34,118 33,469 | | 18,266,098 19,114,489 |
| Surry CC | 50,000 | 687,412 | 37,773 | 250,000 | 21,836,096 |
| Tri-County CC | 47,500 | 320,730 | 27,562 | 230,000 | 9,567,248 |
| Vance-Granville CC | 47,500 60,000 | 657,779 | 37,241 | | 20,902,484 |
| Wake TCC | 60,000 | 4,176,437 | 153,814 | | 135,552,764 |
| Wayne CC | 50,000 | 737,817 | 38,400 | | 22,293,482 |
| Western Piedmont CC | 50,000 | 471,114 | 31,488 | | 14,014,839 |
| Wilkes CC | 50,000 | 634,515 | 35,009 | | 19,438,477 |
| Wilson CC | 50,000 | 444,805 | 30,741 | | 13,129,297 |
| TOTAL | \$3,002,500 | \$48,962,762 | \$2,500,000 | \$11,477,265 | \$1,536,387,211 |

IV. Use of State Funds and Budget Flexibility

A. Cash Management – FOR INFORMATION ONLY

G.S. 147-86.10. Statement of policy.

It is the policy of the State of North Carolina that all agencies, institutions, departments, bureaus, boards, commissions, and officers of the State, whether or not subject to the State Budget Act, Chapter 143C of the General Statutes, shall devise techniques and procedures for the receipt, deposit, and disbursement of moneys coming into their control and custody which are designed to maximize interest-bearing investment of cash, and to minimize idle and nonproductive cash balances. This policy shall apply to the General Court of Justice as defined in Article IV of the North Carolina Constitution, the public school administrative units, and the community colleges with respect to the receipt, deposit, and disbursement of moneys made available to them for expenditure by warrants drawn on the State Treasurer. This policy shall include the acceptance of electronic payments in accordance with G.S. 147-86.22 to the maximum extent possible consistent with sound business practices. (1985, c. 709, s. 1; 1999-434, s. 2; 2006-203, s. 120.)

G.S.147-86.13. Cash management for community colleges.

All community colleges and their officers and employees are subject to the provisions of G.S. 147-86.11 with respect to moneys required by law to be deposited with the State Treasurer and with respect to moneys made available to them for expenditure by warrants drawn on the State Treasurer. (1985, c. 709, s. 1; 1987, c. 564, s. 9.)

B. Use of State Funds – FOR INFORMATION ONLY

Per G.S. 143C-6-1, all appropriations of State funds "authorize expenditures only for the (i) purposes or programs and (ii) objects or line items enumerated in the Recommended State Budget and the Budget Support Document recommended to the General Assembly by the Governor, as amended and enacted by the General Assembly in the Current Operations Appropriations Act, the Capital Improvements Appropriations Act, or any other act affecting the State budget."

While G.S. 143C-6-1 only allows colleges to use State funds for legislatively authorized purposes, G.S. 115D-31(b1) provides colleges some local flexibility to determine how much of money within each college's budget will be expended on those purposes. Per G.S. 115D-31(b1), community colleges may use "State funds allocated to it, **except for Literacy (Basic Skills) and Customized Training funds**, for any authorized purpose that is consistent with the college's Institutional Effectiveness Plan.... Each local community college shall include in its Institutional Effectiveness Plan a section on how funding flexibility allows the college to meet the demands of the local community and to maintain a presence in all previously funded categorical programs."

Colleges must exercise this flexibility consistent with other provisions of law and State Board policy, including but not limited to S.L. 2022-74, S.L. 2021-180, the State Board of Community Colleges Code, and the Accounting Procedures Manual.

Except for Basic Skills and Customized Training funds, colleges have the authority to use funds flexibly. There is not any limitation on the amount of money that may be transferred among purposes or between salaries/benefits and other costs. Likewise, colleges may transfer current operating funds to equipment and vice versa.

C. Authority to Use Funds for Campus Security

G.S. 115D-32(a).(2).a.1 places the financial responsibility for "watchmen" within the current expense portion of the tax-levying authority of each institution. In effect, this statute places the fiscal responsibility for campus security personnel upon the county commissioners. Section 8.17.(a) of S.L. 2009-451, however, authorized the State Board to revise the college funding formulas to ensure that adequate funds are available for campus security. These funds shall be used to supplement and shall not be used to supplant existing local funding for campus security.

Under this authority, the State Board authorizes each college to use up to **three percent (3%)**¹² of the State funds allocated to it through the enrollment allotment of the Institutional Support formula for FY 2022-23 campus security. The Institutional Support allotment is the portion of the State Aid allocation formula that provides funding for management, financial services, general administration, information systems, and student support services. These are all non-instructional funds. Using this authority, colleges may:

- 1. Hire security personnel;
- 2. Contract for professional security services;
- 3. Purchase surveillance cameras, call boxes, alert systems, and other equipment-related expenditures, <u>excluding</u> vehicles.

A college may both purchase the equipment and have it installed with these funds. These activities are not to be considered "capital improvement projects", but rather the purchase and installation of equipment. The <u>maximum amount of expenditure</u> for these purposes is on the following page.

Fiscal Management: Funds within non-instructional purpose codes (1XX, 410, 421, 422, 430, and 510) may be used for allowable uses described above. For capitalized equipment expenditures, funds <u>must be transferred</u> from one of these non-instructional purpose codes to Purpose Code 920.

Funds expended on campus security under this authority shall be tracked in the following:

• Vocational code: 92

¹² Per State Board of Community Colleges action on 3/18/2016 as described in FC 4.

NORTH CAROLINA COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM CAMPUS SECURITY MAXIMUM FY 2022-23

| Community College | Enrollment Allotment 2022-23 | Campus Security 3.0% | |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|--|
| Alamance CC | \$6,390,997 | \$191,730 | |
| Asheville-Buncombe TCC | | | |
| Beaufort County CC | 9,463,271 1,982,710 | 283,898 59,481 | |
| Bladen CC | , , | | |
| Blue Ridge CC | 1,113,653 | 33,410 | |
| - | 3,613,350 | 108,401 | |
| Brunswick CC | 2,301,426 | 69,043 | |
| Caldwell CC & TI | 5,874,010 | 176,220 | |
| Cape Fear CC | 14,887,002 | 446,610 | |
| Carteret CC | 2,155,039 | 64,651 | |
| Catawba Valley CC | 6,913,543 | 207,406 | |
| Central Carolina CC | 8,347,765 | 250,433 | |
| Central Piedmont CC | 28,888,270 | 866,648 | |
| Cleveland CC | 4,237,811 | 127,134 | |
| Coastal Carolina CC | 6,255,728 | 187,672 | |
| College of The Albemarle | 3,218,661 | 96,560 | |
| Craven CC | 4,298,960 | 128,969 | |
| Davidson-Davie CC | 5,740,594 | 172,218 | |
| Durham TCC | 7,649,184 | 229,476 | |
| Edgecombe CC | 1,943,797 | 58,314 | |
| Fayetteville TCC | 22,280,472 | 668,414 | |
| Forsyth TCC | 12,176,063 | 365,282 | |
| Gaston College | 7,071,048 | 212,131 | |
| Guilford TCC | 17,996,336 | 539,890 | |
| Halifax CC | 489,192 | 14,676 | |
| Haywood CC | 1,239,657 | 37,190 | |
| Isothermal CC | 2,345,898 | 70,377 | |
| James Sprunt CC | 1,591,727 | 47,752 | |
| Johnston CC | 6,177,902 | 185,337 | |
| Lenoir CC | 5,872,157 | 176,165 | |
| Martin CC | 118,592 | 3,558 | |
| Mayland CC | 327,981 | 9,839 | |
| McDowell TCC | 1,065,475 | 31,964 | |
| Mitchell CC | 3,785,679 | 113,570 | |
| Montgomery CC | 368,747 | 11,062 | |
| Nash CC | 3,550,348 | 106,510 | |
| Pamlico CC | - | - | |
| Piedmont CC | 1,156,272 | 34,688 | |
| Pitt CC | 11,899,966 | 356,999 | |
| Randolph CC | 3,500,317 | 105,010 | |
| Richmond CC | 3,387,284 | 101,619 | |
| Roanoke-Chowan CC | | - | |
| Robeson CC | 4,632,500 | 138,975 | |
| Rockingham CC | 1,762,203 | 52,866 | |
| Rowan-Cabarrus CC | 10,782,607 | 323,478 | |
| Sampson CC | 2,460,784 | 73,824 | |
| Sandhills CC | 5,783,213 | 173,496 | |
| South Piedmont CC | 4,176,662 | 125,300 | |
| Southeastern CC | 1,860,412 | 55,812 | |
| Southwestern CC | 3,194,572 | 95,837 | |
| Stanly CC | | 104,676 | |
| Surry CC | 3,489,199 4,165,544 | 124,966 | |
| | | | |
| Tri-County CC Vance-Granville CC | 731,935 | 21,958 113 126 | |
| Wake TCC | 3,770,855 | 113,126 | |
| | 37,834,554 | 1,135,037 | |
| Wayne CC | 4,493,525 | 134,806 | |
| Western Piedmont CC | 2,079,066 | 62,372 | |
| Wilkes CC | 3,474,375 | 104,231 | |
| Wilson CC | 1,851,147 | 55,534 | |
| TOTAL | \$328,220,037 | \$9,846,601 | |

V. Tuition and Fees – FOR INFORMATION ONLY

G.S. 115D-39 authorizes the State Board of Community Colleges to fix and regulate all tuition and fees charged to students for applying to or attending any community college.

A. Curriculum Tuition Rates

S.L. 2022-74 did not include a curriculum tuition increase; therefore, tuition rates for 2022-23 shall remain at current rates:

- **Residents:** Students qualifying for in-state tuition shall be charged \$76 per credit hour up to a maximum per semester of \$1,216, based upon 16 credit hours of instruction.
- **Non-Residents:** Out-of-state students shall be charged \$268 per credit hour up to a maximum per semester of \$4,288, based upon 16 credit hours of instruction.

B. Continuing Education Registration Fees

Registration fees for continuing education courses shall be based on the course length. Continuing education registration fees for 2022-23 courses shall remain at current rates:

| Course Length | Registration Fee | | |
|---------------|-------------------------|--|--|
| 0-24 Hours | \$70 | | |
| 25-50 Hours | \$125 | | |
| 50+ Hours | \$180 | | |

C. Estimated Receipts

For FY 2022-23, the budget for curriculum tuition and continuing education registration fees receipts is \$286,451,539.

| | Curriculum | Cont. Education | Total |
|------------------------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------|
| FY 2021-22 Receipts Budget | \$275,981,363 | \$11,739,927 | \$287,721,290 |
| Enrollment Adjustment | (4,091,932) | 2,822,181 | (1,269,751) |
| FY 2022-23 Budgeted Receipts | \$271,889,431 | \$14,562,108 | \$286,451,539 |

The following page lists each college's estimated receipts for FY 2022-23. These estimated receipts are based on each college's pro-rata share of the receipts budget based on curriculum and continuing education budget FTE.

Budgets for estimated receipts for curriculum have been calculated in total; therefore, each college will have to determine the portion of estimated receipts they anticipate collecting from out-of-state students to record on their 112 report and adjust accordingly. The total budget for estimated receipts must not exceed the amount shown. Estimated receipts must be shown in Column 2, State Budget Estimated Receipts, on college's September DCC2-112 report.

NORTH CAROLINA COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM ESTIMATED CURRICULUM TUITION AND CON ED REGISTRATION FEE RECEIPTS FY 2022-23

| | | 2022-23 | BFTE | | 2022-: | 23 Estimated Rec | eipts |
|--------------------------|---------|------------|--------|------------|-------------|------------------|-------------|
| | | % of Total | | % of Total | | Continuing | • |
| Community College | CU | BFTE | CE | BFTE | Curriculum | Education | Total |
| Alamance CC | 3,271 | 1.9% | 629 | 1.7% | 5,094,228 | 253,721 | 5,347,949 |
| Asheville-Buncombe TCC | 4,943 | 2.8% | 630 | 1.7% | 7,698,187 | 254,124 | 7,952,311 |
| Beaufort County CC | 1,371 | 0.8% | 367 | 1.0% | 2,135,184 | 148,037 | 2,283,221 |
| Bladen CC | 1,077 | 0.6% | 231 | 0.6% | 1,677,311 | 93,179 | 1,770,490 |
| Blue Ridge CC | 2,100 | 1.2% | 515 | 1.4% | 3,270,522 | 207,736 | 3,478,258 |
| Brunswick CC | 1,383 | 0.8% | 419 | 1.2% | 2,153,873 | 169,013 | 2,322,886 |
| Caldwell CC & TI | 3,062 | 1.8% | 778 | 2.2% | 4,768,733 | 313,823 | 5,082,556 |
| Cape Fear CC | 7,432 | 4.3% | 1,122 | 3.1% | 11,574,535 | 452,583 | 12,027,118 |
| Carteret CC | 1,450 | 0.8% | 373 | 1.0% | 2,258,218 | 150,458 | 2,408,676 |
| Catawba Valley CC | 3,560 | 2.0% | 781 | 2.2% | 5,544,314 | 315,033 | 5,859,347 |
| Central Carolina CC | 4,117 | 2.4% | 743 | 2.1% | 6,411,781 | 299,705 | 6,711,486 |
| Central Piedmont CC | 14,310 | 8.2% | 1,036 | 2.9% | 22,286,274 | 417,893 | 22,704,167 |
| Cleveland CC | 2,246 | 1.3% | 753 | 2.1% | 3,497,902 | 303,739 | 3,801,641 |
| Coastal Carolina CC | 3,319 | 1.9% | 632 | 1.8% | 5,168,983 | 254,931 | 5,423,914 |
| College of The Albemarle | 2,016 | 1.2% | 401 | 1.1% | 3,139,702 | 161,752 | 3,301,454 |
| Craven CC | 2,301 | 1.3% | 682 | 1.9% | 3,583,558 | 275,099 | 3,858,657 |
| Davidson-Davie CC | 3,109 | 1.8% | 438 | 1.2% | 4,841,931 | 176,677 | 5,018,608 |
| Durham TCC | 3,938 | 2.3% | 781 | 2.2% | 6,133,008 | 315,033 | 6,448,041 |
| Edgecombe CC | 1,359 | 0.8% | 382 | 1.1% | 2,116,495 | 154,088 | 2,270,583 |
| Fayetteville TCC | 8,825 | 5.1% | 3,512 | 9.7% | 13,743,981 | 1,416,640 | 15,160,621 |
| Forsyth TCC | 6,489 | 3.7% | 674 | 1.9% | 10,105,914 | 271,872 | 10,377,786 |
| Gaston College | 4,062 | 2.3% | 355 | 1.0% | 6,326,125 | 143,197 | 6,469,322 |
| Guilford TCC | 8,637 | 4.9% | 1,143 | 3.2% | 13,451,192 | 461,053 | 13,912,245 |
| Halifax CC | 769 | 0.4% | 214 | 0.6% | 1,197,634 | 86,321 | 1,283,955 |
| Haywood CC | 1,150 | 0.7% | 253 | 0.7% | 1,791,000 | 102,053 | 1,893,053 |
| Isothermal CC | 1,757 | 1.0% | 198 | 0.5% | 2,736,337 | 79,868 | 2,816,205 |
| James Sprunt CC | 1,142 | 0.7% | 433 | 1.2% | 1,778,541 | 174,660 | 1,953,201 |
| Johnston CC | 3,358 | 1.9% | 640 | 1.8% | 5,229,721 | 258,158 | 5,487,879 |
| Lenoir CC | 2,075 | 1.2% | 1,642 | 4.5% | 3,231,588 | 662,336 | 3,893,924 |
| Martin CC | 632 | 0.4% | 147 | 0.4% | 984,272 | 59,296 | 1,043,568 |
| Mayland CC | 654 | 0.4% | 217 | 0.6% | 1,018,534 | 87,532 | 1,106,066 |
| McDowell TCC | 955 | 0.5% | 277 | 0.8% | 1,487,309 | 111,734 | 1,599,043 |
| Mitchell CC | 2,265 | 1.3% | 414 | 1.1% | 3,527,492 | 166,996 | 3,694,488 |
| Montgomery CC | 724 | 0.4% | 204 | 0.6% | 1,127,552 | 82,288 | 1,209,840 |
| Nash CC | 2,148 | 1.2% | 481 | 1.3% | 3,345,277 | 194,022 | 3,539,299 |
| Pamlico CC | 310 | 0.2% | 207 | 0.6% | 482,791 | 83,498 | 566,289 |
| Piedmont CC | 974 | 0.6% | 385 | 1.1% | 1,516,899 | 155,298 | 1,672,197 |
| Pitt CC | 6,362 | 3.6% | 621 | 1.7% | 9,908,126 | 250,494 | 10,158,620 |
| Randolph CC | 2,005 | 1.1% | 454 | 1.3% | 3,122,570 | 183,131 | 3,305,701 |
| Richmond CC | 1,823 | 1.0% | 618 | 1.7% | 2,839,125 | 249,283 | 3,088,408 |
| Roanoke-Chowan CC | 475 | 0.3% | 217 | 0.6% | 739,761 | 87,532 | 827,293 |
| Robeson CC | 1,763 | 1.0% | 1,186 | 3.3% | 2,745,681 | 478,398 | 3,224,079 |
| Rockingham CC | 1,362 | 0.8% | 285 | 0.8% | 2,121,167 | 114,961 | 2,236,128 |
| Rowan-Cabarrus CC | 4,993 | 2.9% | 1,382 | 3.8% | 7,776,056 | 557,459 | 8,333,515 |
| Sampson CC | 1,558 | 0.9% | 367 | 1.0% | 2,426,416 | 148,037 | 2,574,453 |
| Sandhills CC | 3,239 | 1.9% | 485 | 1.3% | 5,044,391 | 195,635 | 5,240,026 |
| South Piedmont CC | 2,099 | 1.2% | 693 | 1.9% | 3,268,965 | 279,536 | 3,548,501 |
| Southeastern CC | 1,109 | 0.6% | 482 | 1.3% | 1,727,147 | 194,425 | 1,921,572 |
| Southwestern CC | 1,933 | 1.1% | 501 | 1.4% | 3,010,438 | 202,089 | 3,212,527 |
| Stanly CC | 1,831 | 1.0% | 698 | 1.9% | 2,851,584 | 281,553 | 3,133,137 |
| Surry CC | 2,388 | 1.4% | 505 | 1.4% | 3,719,051 | 203,703 | 3,922,754 |
| Tri-County CC | 920 | 0.5% | 192 | 0.5% | 1,432,800 | 77,447 | 1,510,247 |
| Vance-Granville CC | 2,235 | 1.3% | 465 | 1.3% | 3,480,770 | 187,568 | 3,668,338 |
| Wake TCC | 17,629 | 10.1% | 2,416 | 6.7% | 27,455,257 | 974,545 | 28,429,802 |
| Wayne CC | 2,589 | 1.5% | 426 | 1.2% | 4,032,087 | 171,836 | 4,203,923 |
| Western Piedmont CC | 1,566 | 0.9% | 222 | 0.6% | 2,438,875 | 89,548 | 2,528,423 |
| Wilkes CC | 2,022 | 1.2% | 490 | 1.4% | 3,149,046 | 197,652 | 3,346,698 |
| Wilson CC | 1,389 | 0.8% | 307 | 0.9% | 2,163,220 | 123,830 | 2,287,050 |
| TOTAL | 174,580 | | 36,101 | | 271,889,431 | 14,562,108 | 286,451,539 |

VI. Other Budget Policy Issues – FOR INFORMATION ONLY

S.L. 2022-74 includes the following special provisions that are relevant to community colleges. See Appendix B for the full text of each provision.

• Section 5.1.(a) Unexpended Nonrecurring Funds Appropriated in 2021-22 Fiscal Year Do Not Revert

Unexpended Nonrecurring funds appropriated in FY2021-22 shall not revert at the end of FY2021-22 and remain available in FY2022-23 for the purpose for which they were appropriated.

- Section 6.8 Expand Rise Up Training and Credentialing Program Directs the Community College System Office to partner with the NC Retail Merchants Association and the Retail Consumer Alliance Foundation to implement the RISE Up credentialing program.
- Section 7.11 Interoperable and Interconnected Student Data Systems Study Directs myFutureNC, in consultation with NC SEAA, DPI, CC System Office, and UNC to report on requirements necessary to create an interconnected and interoperable realtime data system.
- Section 8.3 Recommendations on Increasing Nursing Graduates Directs the Board of Governors of UNC, in collaboration with the State Board of Community Colleges to study and provide recommendations.

NORTH CAROLINA COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM Labor Market Adjustment Reserve FY 2022-23

| Community College | Total Reserve included in Formula Allocations* |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| | |
| Alamance CC | \$172,888 |
| Asheville-Buncombe TCC | 245,984 |
| Beaufort County CC | 84,598 |
| Bladen CC | 68,116 |
| Blue Ridge CC | 121,926 |
| Brunswick CC | 88,899 |
| Caldwell CC and TI | 173,892 |
| Cape Fear CC | 363,151 |
| Carteret CC | 88,281 |
| Catawba Valley CC | 186,874 |
| Central Carolina CC | 222,022 |
| Central Piedmont CC | 659,521 |
| Cleveland CC | 131,574 |
| Coastal Carolina CC | 172,912 |
| College of the Albemarle Craven CC | <u>115,025</u> 138,644 |
| | |
| Davidson County CC Durham TCC | 166,145 207,039 |
| Edgecombe CC | 88,288 |
| Fayetteville TCC | 506,089 |
| Forsyth TCC | 304,527 |
| Gaston College | 199,075 |
| Guilford TCC | 428,463 |
| Halifax CC | 54,372 |
| Haywood CC | 69,793 |
| Isothermal CC | 93,281 |
| James Sprunt CC | 77,267 |
| Johnston CC | 174,219 |
| Lenoir CC | 160,972 |
| Martin CC | 47,060 |
| Mayland CC | 50,760 |
| McDowell TCC | 65,074 |
| Mitchell CC | 125,629 |
| Montgomery CC | 52,164 |
| Nash CC | 118,564 |
| Pamlico CC | 38,049 |
| Piedmont CC | 72,840 |
| Pitt CC | 295,150 114,431 |
| Randolph CC Richmond CC | 117,795 |
| Roanoke Chowan CC | 43,445 |
| Robeson CC | 134,623 |
| Rockingham CC | 80,882 |
| Rowan-Cabarrus CC | 275,648 |
| Sampson CC | 94,714 |
| Sandhills CC | 163,762 |
| South Piedmont CC | 132,733 |
| Southeastern CC | 79,197 |
| Southwestern CC | 114,488 |
| Stanly CC | 118,575 |
| Surry CC | 134,647 |
| Tri-County CC | 59,653 |
| Vance-Granville CC | 130,657 |
| Wake TCC | 841,772 |
| Wayne CC | 138,030 |
| Western Piedmont CC | 86,421 |
| Wilkes CC | 121,035 |
| Wilson CC | <u>82,259</u> |
| Total | \$9,493,894 |

*NOTE: This is NOT a separate allotment. These amounts reflect the additional salary funds that have been incorporated into colleges' formula allocations through an adjustment to the formula values. This chart does NOT include benefits.

Appendix B: Relevant Excerpts from Session Law 2022-74 and 2021-180

Excerpts from S.L. 2022-74

Section 5.1(a): Unexpended Nonrecurring Funds Appropriated in 2021-2022 Fiscal Year Do Not Revert Section 6.1(a): Expand Rise Up Training and Credentialing Program – S.L. 2021-180 rewritten Section 6.2: Johnston Community College-Digital System to Optimize Course Scheduling Section 6.3: Surry Community College Northern Regional Hospital MOU Section 7.5(a): New Cooperative Innovative High Schools Section 7.11: Interoperable and Interconnected Student Data Systems Study Section 8.A.3(a): Temporarily Waive Compliance with Certain Selective Service Requirements and Report Section 8.3: Recommendations on Increasing Nursing Graduates Section 12.9(g): Water and Sewer Infrastructure Funds- Bladen Community College Project Section 39.1: Eligible State-Funded Employees Awarded Legislative Salary Increases/Effective July1, 2022 Section 39.2(a): Labor Market Adjustment Reserve Section 39.12: Community Colleges - Legislative Salary Increases Section 39.18: Mitigate Bonus Leave Section 39.19: Salary-Related Contributions Adjustment

Capital Improvement Corrections and Repairs and Renovations

Section 40.2(a)(69): Gaston College Cybersecurity Section 40.2(a)(70): State Capital and Infrastructure Fund Corrections Section 40.2(d): Western Piedmont Community College Section 40.8: LGC Capital Project Ordinances

Excerpts from S.L. 2021-180

Section 4.9(k): Reversion Section 39.12.(e): Community Colleges - \$15 per hour Section 39.22.(e): Maximum Annual Employer Contributions for State Health Plan for Teachers and State Employees

Excerpts from Session Law 2022-74

PART V. GENERAL PROVISIONS

UNEXPENDED NONRECURRING FUNDS APPROPRIATED IN 2021-2022 FISCAL YEAR DO NOT REVERT

SECTION 5.1.(a) Notwithstanding any provision of law to the contrary, any nonrecurring funds appropriated for the 2021-2022 fiscal year that remain unexpended as of the effective date of this section and are subject to reversion at the end of the 2021-2022 fiscal year shall not revert at the end of the 2021-2022 fiscal year and shall remain available for expenditure for the purpose for which the funds were appropriated until the earlier of the date the funds are expended or the date the funds revert pursuant to subsection (b) of this section.

SECTION 5.1.(b) Any funds described in subsection (a) of this section that remain unexpended as of June 30, 2023, shall revert to the appropriate fund at the end of the 2022-2023 fiscal year.

SECTION 5.1.(c) This section becomes effective June 30, 2022.

PART VI. COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM

EXPAND RISE UP TRAINING AND CREDENTIALING PROGRAM

SECTION 6.1.(a) Section 6.8 of S.L. 2021-180 reads as rewritten:

"SECTION 6.8.(a) The Community Colleges System Office shall partner with the North Carolina Retail Merchants Association and the Retail Consumer Alliance Foundation to implement the RISE Up credentialing program for the 2021-2022 2021-2023 fiscal year biennium to teach foundational skills to students attending community colleges and cooperative innovative high schools for career success in the retail industry, customer service, and sales, including which may include inventory management and profitability, as well as supply chain warehouse, inventory, and logistics. The RISE Up credentialing program provides for offers all of the following: (i) opportunities for the industry to share the skills valued in job candidates and employees, (ii) valuable skills needed in any industry, particularly customer service, sales, and skills to run a business, (iii) job readiness skills, such as resume preparation, interviewing strategies, professionalism in the workplace, and soft skills, including listening and problem solving, (iv) an understanding of the retail industry and its wide variety of jobs, and (v) preparation for students for the nearly 130,000 retail establishments and more than 1,000,000 retail jobs in North Carolina.

"SECTION 6.8.(b) The RISE Up credentialing program shall be offered to students at community colleges and cooperative innovative high schools through each partner community college with the opportunity for up to four different levels of the RISE Up credentials that include the following:

(1) Retail Industry Fundamentals.

- (2) Customer Service & Sales.
- (3) Operations and Profit.

(4) Supply Chain: Warehouse, Inventory, & Logistics.

"SECTION 6.8.(c) The System Office, in collaboration with the North Carolina Retail Merchants Association and the Retail Consumer Alliance Foundation, shall submit an initial report by October December 1, 2022, and a final report by October December 1, 2023, to the Joint Legislative Education Oversight Committee, the Senate Appropriations Committee on Education/Higher Education, the House Appropriations Committee on Education, and the Fiscal Research Division on the results of implementing the RISE Up credentialing programs at partner community colleges for students at cooperative innovative high schools, programs, including at least the following information:

(1) The number of students who received or are in the process of receiving credentials, by type of credential, and student credential.

(2) Student outcomes related to the credentialing, such as subsequent internships or job placements credentialing.

(3) A list of the community colleges and cooperative innovative high schools participating in the program.

"SECTION 6.1.(b) Subsection (a) of this section applies to students enrolled at community colleges in the 2022-2023 academic year.

FUNDS FOR JOHNSTON COMMUNITY COLLEGE FOR A DIGITAL SYSTEM TO OPTIMIZE COURSE SCHEDULING

SECTION 6.2. Of the funds appropriated in this act from the General Fund to the Community College System Office for the 2022-2023 fiscal year, the Office shall allocate one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000) in nonrecurring funds to Johnston Community College to contract with a third-party entity to implement a digital system to optimize course scheduling based on predictive enrollment data. The system shall provide credentialing services to improve workforce and upskilling programs for the community college, its students, and local employers.

SURRY COMMUNITY COLLEGE NORTHERN REGIONAL HOSPITAL MOU

SECTION 6.3. Of the funds appropriated in this act from the Local Project Reserve, established pursuant to Section 2.2 of this act, to the Community Colleges System Office for the 2022-2023 fiscal year, the System Office shall allocate the sum of one million dollars (\$1,000,000) in nonrecurring funds to Surry Community College to enter into a memorandum of understanding (MOU) with Northern Regional Hospital in Mount Airy, North Carolina, to train and employ up to eight licensed nurse educators. Nurse educators employed by Northern Regional Hospital with these funds shall provide clinical instruction services for nursing students on a full-time basis for affiliated nursing programs.

NEW COOPERATIVE INNOVATIVE HIGH SCHOOLS

SECTION 7.5.(a) With the funds appropriated to the Department of Public Instruction by this act for cooperative innovative high schools, the Department shall allocate to local school administrative units the sum of seven hundred thirty thousand dollars (\$730,000) in recurring funds for the 2022-2023 fiscal year in amounts consistent with those set forth in Section 7.22 of S.L. 2017-57 as supplemental funding for the following cooperative innovative high schools for the 2022-2023 school year:

- (1) Cabarrus Early College of Health Sciences.
- (2) EDGE Academy of Health Sciences.
- (3) Wake Early College of Information and Biotechnologies.

SECTION 7.5.(b) Beginning with the 2022-2023 school year and for subsequent school years thereafter, notwithstanding G.S. 115C-238.51A(c), G.S. 115C-238.54, and any other provision of law to the contrary, Cabarrus Early College of Health Sciences, EDGE Academy of Health Sciences, and Wake Early College of Information and Biotechnologies shall be permitted to operate in accordance with G.S. 115C-238.53 and G.S. 115C-238.54 as cooperative innovative high schools approved under G.S. 115C-238.51A(c) and shall be subject to the evaluation requirements of G.S. 115C-238.55.

INTEROPERABLE AND INTERCONNECTED STUDENT DATA SYSTEMS STUDY

SECTION 7.11. myFutureNC, Inc., in consultation with the North Carolina State Education Assistance Authority, the Department of Public Instruction, the Community College System Office, and The University of North Carolina System Office, in partnership with their respective public school units, community colleges, and universities, shall submit a report to the Joint Legislative Education Oversight Committee and the Fiscal Research Division no later than March 15, 2023, on requirements necessary to create an interconnected and interoperable realtime data system to facilitate communication, collection, and transition of student data between public school units, community colleges, and universities and to provide students access to their own data, including after the student leaves the institution. The goal of such a system would be to share data more efficiently among educational institutions using existing student information management systems, to assist students in earning postsecondary credentials that could assist the student in finding employment, and to eliminate redundant efforts and expenses among the institutions. The report shall include at least the following:

(1) Current instances of best practices regarding data warehouses, school districtcommunity partnerships, and relationship management systems.

(2) Technology necessary to create such an interconnected and interoperable system and to create a working prototype.

(3) Legal considerations for sharing data across institutional systems that would conform with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA), specifically focusing on student support services.

(4) Human capital and machine capabilities, such as artificial intelligence, needed to develop data and analytical capacity across institutions.

(5) Any issues that may arise with cultural views on data as an individually owned resource, as opposed to a collaborative tool.

(6) As applicable, the potential role of existing State longitudinal data systems.

TEMPORARILY WAIVE COMPLIANCE WITH CERTAIN SELECTIVE SERVICE REQUIREMENTS AND REPORT

SECTION 8A.3.(a) Notwithstanding G.S. 116-143.3(c) and G.S. 143B-421.1, for the 2022-2023 and 2023-2024 academic years only, the following shall apply: (1) A dependent relative of a member of the Armed Forces who is abiding in this State incident to active military duty pursuant to G.S. 116-143.3(c) is not required to comply with the requirements of the Selective Service System in order to be charged the in-State tuition rate in accordance with G.S. 116-143.3. (2) A person who is required to register under 50 U.S.C. § 3802 who fails to do so may receive State-supported scholarships, programs for financial assistance for postsecondary education, or loans insured by any State agency, including educational assistance authorized under Article 23 of Chapter 116 of the General Statutes.

RECOMMENDATIONS ON INCREASING NURSING GRADUATES

SECTION 8.3. No later than February 1, 2023, the Board of Governors of The University of North Carolina, in collaboration with the State Board of Community Colleges, shall study and provide recommendations to the Joint Legislative Education Oversight Committee and the Joint Legislative Oversight Committee on Health and Human Services on methods and a timeline for increasing the number of graduates from nursing programs at constituent institutions of The University of North Carolina and community colleges by at least fifty percent (50%).

Water and Sewer Infrastructure Funds

SECTION 12.9.(g) Bladen Community College Project. – Of the funds allocated by subsection (a) of this section for project grants, the Department of Environmental Quality shall transfer the sum of one million five hundred thousand dollars (\$1,500,000) to the North Carolina Community College System Office to provide a grant to Bladen Community College for a water and sewer infrastructure project.

PART XXXIX. SALARIES AND BENEFITS

ELIGIBLE STATE-FUNDED EMPLOYEES AWARDED LEGISLATIVE SALARY INCREASE/EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2022

SECTION 39.1. Section 39.1(a1) of S.L. 2021-180 reads as rewritten: House Bill 103 Session Law 2022-74 Page 163 "SECTION 39.1.(a1) Effective July 1, 2022, except as provided by subsection (b) of this section, a person (i) whose salary is set by this Part, pursuant to the North Carolina Human Resources Act, or as otherwise authorized in this act and (ii) who is employed in a State-funded position on June 30, 2022, is awarded:

(1) A legislative salary increase in the amount of two and one half percent (2.5%) three and one-half percent (3.5%) of annual salary in the 2022-2023 fiscal year.
(2) Any salary adjustment otherwise allowed or provided by law."

LABOR MARKET ADJUSTMENT RESERVE

SECTION 39.2.(a) Of the Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve funds appropriated in this Act, agencies shall award salary adjustments to identified employees pursuant to the following requirements:

- (1) Any increase provided to an employee shall not exceed the greater of fifteen thousand dollars (\$15,000) or fifteen percent (15%) of their current base salary.
- (2) Any increase provided to an employee may not result in the employee's salary exceeding the maximum salary of the salary range associated with the position.
- (3) No more than twenty-five percent (25%) of the agency's permanent employees may receive a salary increase from the funds appropriated for this purpose.
- (4) Funds may not be awarded to employees in positions with salaries set in law or paid based on an experience-based salary schedule that is eligible to receive funding from the Pay Plan Reserve.
- (5) Funds must be used to increase salaries paid to employees and shall not be used to supplant other funding sources or for any other purpose.

SECTION 39.2.(b) The provisions of subsection (a) of this section do not apply to the State Highway Patrol or the State Bureau of Investigation, and no allocations shall be made to those agencies for labor market adjustments.

SECTION 39.2.(c) The Director of the Budget may adjust a State agency's budgeted receipts to provide an equivalent one percent (1%) Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve subject to the requirements in subsection (a) of this section, provided that sufficient receipts are available. Agency receipts needed to implement this section are appropriated for the 2022-2023 fiscal year.

SECTION 39.2.(d) The Office of State Human Resources (OSHR) shall compile a single report detailing how these funds were distributed by each agency. The OSHR shall develop a uniform reporting mechanism for agencies that displays the salary increases made for each position classification, the average increase provided to employees in each position classification, and the market-based justification for the awarded salary increases. Agencies receiving Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve appropriations shall report to the OSHR by September 30, 2022. By October 31, 2022, the OSHR shall submit the report containing the agency responses to the Fiscal Research Division.

COMMUNITY COLLEGES

SECTION 39.12. Section 39.12 of S.L. 2021-180 reads as rewritten: "SECTION 39.12.(a) Community college personnel shall receive the following legislative salary increases: ...

(2) Effective July 1, 2022, the State Board of Community Colleges shall provide community college faculty and non-faculty personnel with an across-the-board salary increase in the amount of two and one-half percent (2.5%). three and one-half percent (3.5%).

"SECTION 39.12.(b1) The minimum salaries for nine-month, full-time curriculum community college faculty for the 2022-2023 fiscal year are as follows:

| | Minimum Salar | y |
|---|------------------------------|---|
| Education Level | 2022-2023 | |
| Vocational Diploma/Certificate or Less | \$39,484 \$40,254 | ŀ |
| Associate Degree or Equivalent | 40,032 40,814 | ŀ |
| Bachelor's Degree | 42,415 43,242 | 2 |
| Master's Degree or Education Specialist | 44,528 45,397 | / |
| Doctoral Degree | 47,574 48,503 | ; |

MITIGATE BONUS LEAVE

SECTION 39.18. During the 2022-2023 fiscal year, State agencies, departments, institutions, the North Carolina Community College System, and The University of North Carolina may offer State employees the opportunity to use or to cash in special bonus leave benefits that have accrued pursuant to Section 28.3A of S.L. 2002-126, Section 30.12B(a) of S.L. 2003-284, Section 29.14A of S.L. 2005-276, and Section 35.10A of S.L. 2014-100, but only if all of the following requirements are met:

(1) Employee participation in the program must be voluntary.

(2) Special leave that is liquidated for cash payment to an employee must be valued at the amount based on the employee's current annual salary rate.

(3) By September 1, 2023, a report on the position characteristics of employees participating in the program shall be submitted to the respective agency head or employing agency and to the Fiscal Research Division.

SALARY-RELATED CONTRIBUTIONS ADJUSTMENT

SECTION 39.19. Section 39.22(c) of S.L. 2021-180 reads as rewritten: "SECTION 39.22.(c) Effective July 1, 2022, the State's employer contribution rates budgeted for retirement and related benefits as a percentage of covered salaries for the 2022-2023 fiscal year for teachers and State employees, State law enforcement officers (LEOs), the University and Community Colleges Optional Retirement Programs (ORPs), the Consolidated Judicial Retirement System (CJRS), and the Legislative Retirement System (LRS) are as set forth below:

| | Teachers and State Employees | | State LEOs | | ORPs | CJRS | | LRS | |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------|--------|-------------------|--------|--------|--------------------|--------|-------------------|--------|
| Retirement | 17.07% | 17.38% | 17.07% | 17.38% | 6.84% | 39.29% | 39.95% | 24.27% | 24.91% |
| Disability | 0.10% | | 0.10% | | 0.10% | 0.00% | | 0.00% | |
| Death | 0.13% | | 0.13% | | 0.00% | 0.00% | | 0.00% | |
| Retiree Health | 6.89% | | 6.89% | | 6.89% | 6.89% | | 6.89% | |
| NC 401(k) | 0.00% | | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0.00% | | 0.00% | |
| Total Contributio Rate | n 24.19% | 24.50% | 29.19% | 29.50% | 13.83% | 4 6.18% | 46.84% | 31.16% | 31.80% |

The following apply in this subsection:

(1) The rate for teachers and State employees and State law enforcement officers includes one one-hundredth hundredth percent (0.01%) for the Qualified Excess Benefit Arrangement.

(2) The rate for death benefits for teachers and State employees and State law enforcement officers includes two hundredths percent (0.02%) for the death benefits awarded by the Industrial Commission under Article 12A of Chapter 143 of the General Statutes."

PART XL. CAPITAL STATE CAPITAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE FUND CORRECTIONS

SECTION 40.2.(a) Section 40.17(a) of S.L. 2021-180, as enacted by Section 9.1(d) of S.L. 2021-189 and amended in Section 18.1 of S.L. 2022-6, is amended by adding the following new subdivisions to read:

(69) The grant for Gaston College Cybersecurity in the sum of two million dollars (\$2,000,000) for the 2021-2022 fiscal year shall be reduced to the sum of one million six hundred thousand dollars (\$1,600,000) to be used for a new cybersecurity facility.

(70) The grant for Davidson-Davie Community College Training Center in the sum of fourteen million two hundred thousand dollars (\$14,200,000) for the 2021-2022 fiscal year shall instead be provided in the form of grants as follows:

a. Thirteen million two hundred thousand dollars (\$13,200,000) for the 2021-2022 fiscal year to be provided to Davidson-Davie Community College for a new training center.

b. One million dollars (\$1,000,000) for the 2021-2022 fiscal year to be provided to Davidson County First Hope Ministries, a nonprofit corporation, to be used for capital improvements and equipment."

SECTION 40.2.(d) Funds allocated to Western Piedmont Community College pursuant to Sections 40.1(e) and (f) of S.L. 2021-180 may be used for projects that began construction or were active as of June 30, 2021.

LGC CAPITAL PROJECT ORDINANCES

SECTION 40.8. G.S. 159-13.2 reads as rewritten: "§ 159-13.2. Project ordinances.

(a) Definitions. –

(2) "Grant project" means a project financed in whole or in part by revenues received from the federal and/or State government or other grant or settlement funds for operating or capital purposes as defined by the grant contract.

•••

(c) Adoption of Project Ordinances. – If a local government or public authority intends to authorize a capital project or a grant project by a project ordinance, it shall not begin the project until it has adopted a balanced project ordinance for the life of the project. A project ordinance is balanced when revenues estimated to be available for the project equal appropriations for the project. A project ordinance shall clearly identify the project and authorize its undertaking, identify the estimated revenues that will finance the project, and make the appropriations necessary to complete the project. A local government or public authority may incur obligations and make disbursements authorized by the budget appropriations before receiving estimated revenues and may use available fund balance from the general fund or enterprise fund associated with the project to fund the disbursements.

• • • •

Excerpts from Session Law 2021-180

SECTION 4.9.(k) Reversion. – The funds appropriated in this act from the State Fiscal Recovery Fund shall not revert at the end of each fiscal year of the 2021-2023 fiscal biennium but shall remain available to expend until the date set by applicable federal law or guidance.

SECTION 39.12.(e) Effective July 1, 2022, no State-funded community college employee shall earn less than fifteen dollars (\$15.00) per hour.

SECTION 39.22.(e) Effective July 1, 2022, the maximum annual employer contributions for the 2022-2023 fiscal year, payable monthly, by the State to the North Carolina State Health Plan for Teachers and State Employees for each covered employee or retiree are as follows:

(1) For employees, seven thousand three hundred ninety-seven dollars (\$7,397).

(2) For retirees, five thousand one hundred eighteen dollars (\$5,118).

Appendix C: Closing the Skills Gap Priority Occupations

| Health Sciences | Architecture, Engineering, and Construction |
|---|--|
| Nurses | Aerospace Engineering and Operations |
| Dental Hygienists | Technicians |
| Dental Assistants | Civil Engineering Technicians |
| Dental Laboratory Technicians | Electrical and Electronic Engineering |
| Occupational Therapy Assistant | Technicians |
| • Physical Therapy Technician/Assistant | Electro-Mechanical Technicians |
| Radiation Therapists | Industrial Engineering Technicians |
| Respiratory Care Therapy/Therapist | Mechanical Engineering Technicians |
| Cardiovascular Technologists and | Nuclear and Industrial Radiologic |
| Technicians | Technicians |
| Diagnostic Medical Sonographers | Architectural and Civil Drafters |
| Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI) | Electrical and Electronics Drafters |
| Technology/Technician | Mechanical Drafters |
| Nuclear Medicine Technologists | Building/Construction Finishing, |
| Radiologic Technologists | Management, and Inspection. |
| Surgical Technologists | Plumbers, Pipefitters, and Steamfitters |
| | Electricians |
| Biological, Chemical, and Biotechnology | Heating, Air Conditioning, Ventilation and |
| Biological Technicians | Refrigeration Maintenance Technicians |
| Chemical Technicians | (HAC, HACR, HVAC, HVACR). |
| Chemical Plant and System Operators | Operating Engineers and Construction |
| Chemical Equipment Operators and | Equipment Operators |
| Tenders | |
| | Transportation |
| Manufacturing, Production, and Installation | Heavy and Tractor-Trailer Truck Drivers |
| Machinists and Precision Metal | Air Transportation |
| Workers | Aircraft Mechanics and Service |
| Heavy/Industrial Equipment | Technicians |
| Maintenance Technician | Automotive Body and Related Repairers |
| Medical Equipment Repairers | Automotive Service Technicians and |
| Industrial Machine Mechanics | Mechanics |
| Machine Maintenance Workers | Avionics Technicians |
| Electrical Power-Line Transmission | Bus and Truck Mechanics and Diesel |
| Installers. | Engine Specialists |
| Telecommunications Line Installers | Boat Mechanics and Service Technicians |
| and Repairers | Mobile Heavy Equipment Mechanics |

NORTH CAROLINA COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM CURRICULUM COURSE PREFIXES BY FUNDING TIERS: FY 2022-23

| | Tier 1A | Tier 1A | | | |
|--------|---------------------------------------|---------|--|--|--|
| Prefix | Subject Area | Prefix | Subject Area | | |
| AER | Aerospace & Flight Training | LDD | Light Duty Diesel | | |
| AET | Aviation Electronics Technology | LEO | Lasers and Optics | | |
| AHR | Air Cond/Heating/Refrig | MAC | Machining | | |
| ALT | Alternative Energy | MAM | Mammography | | |
| ARC | Architecture | MCM | Motorcycle Mechanics | | |
| ARS | Automotive Restoration | MCO | Mission Critical Operations | | |
| ASM | Aerostructure | MEC | Mechanical | | |
| ATC | Anesthesia Technology | MNT | Maintenance | | |
| ATR | Automation and Robotics | MPS | Marine Propulsion Systems | | |
| ATT | Alternative Transportation Technology | MRI | Magnetic Resonance Imaging | | |
| AUB | Automotive Body Repair | MRN | Marine | | |
| AUC | Automotive Customizing Tech | MSC | Marine Science | | |
| AUT | Automotive | MSK | Musculoskeletal Sonography | | |
| AVI | Aviation Maintenance | MSP | Medical Product Safety and Pharmacovigilance | | |
| BAT | Building Automation Tehcnology | NAN | Nanotechnology | | |
| BMS | Boat Manufacture & Service | NCT | Non-Invasive Cardiovascular Te | | |
| BMT | Biomedical Equipment | NDE | Nondestru Exam Tech | | |
| BPM | Bioprocess Manufactur | NMT | Nuclear Medicine | | |
| BPR | Blueprint Reading | NUC | Nuclear Maintenance | | |
| BST | Breast Sonography | NUR | Nursing | | |
| BTB | Boat Building | OTA | Occupational Therapy Assistant | | |
| BTC | Biotechnology | PCI | Process Control Instrum | | |
| CAR | Carpentry | PET | Positron Emission Tomography | | |
| CAT | Computed Tomography | PFT | Pipe Fitting | | |
| CEG | Civil Engineering and Geomatic | PLA | Plastics | | |
| CET | Comp Engineer Tech | PLU | Plumbing | | |
| CIT | Cardiovascular/Vascular Interv | PLO | Power Mechanics | | |
| CIV | Civil Engineer Tech | PTA | Physical Therapist Assistant | | |
| CMT | Construction Mgt. | PTA | Pharmaceutical Tech | | |
| CST | Construction | RAD | Radiography | | |
| CTR | Clinical Trials Research | RCP | | | |
| CVS | Cardiovascular Sonography | RCP | Respiratory Care Race Car Technology | | |
| DDF | Design Drafting | REF | ••• | | |
| DEN | 6 6 | RTT | Refrigeration | | |
| DEN | Dental | RVM | Radiation Therapy Technology Recreational Vehicle Maint | | |
| | Drafting | | | | |
| DLT | Dental Laboratory Technology | SFA | Surgical First Assistant | | |
| DOS | Medical Dosimetry | SON | Medical Sonography | | |
| EGR | Engineering | SRV | Surveying | | |
| ELC | Electricity | SST | Sustainability | | |
| ELN | Electronics | STP | Central Sterile Processing | | |
| ELT | Electric Lineman | SUR | Surgical Technology | | |
| EPP | Electrical Power Prod | TCT | Telecommunication Tech | | |
| EUS | Electric Utility Substation | TDP | Three Dimensional Printing | | |
| FMW | Facility Maintenance | TEL | Telecom Install & Maint | | |
| HEO | Heavy Equip Oper | TNE | Telecom & Ntwk Engin Te | | |
| HET | Heavy Equipment Maintenance | TRN | Transportation Technology | | |
| HYD | Hydraulics & Pneumatics | TRP | Truck Driver Training | | |
| ICT | Invasive Cardiovascular Tech | UAS | Unmanned Aircraft Systems | | |
| ICV | Interventional Cardiac & Vascu | WAT | Water & Wastewater Trt | | |
| IMG | Imaging | WLD | Welding | | |
| ISC | Industrial Science | | | | |

NORTH CAROLINA COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM CURRICULUM COURSE PREFIXES BY FUNDING TIERS: FY 2022-23

| | Tier 1B | |
|--------|--|--------|
| Prefix | Subject Area | Prefix |
| AMC | Advanced Medical Coding | SGD |
| ANS | Animal Science | SGR |
| BDF | Brewing, Distillation and Fermentation | SIM |
| BIO | Biology | SLP |
| BPA | Baking and Pastry Arts | UPH |
| CAB | Cabinetmaking | VEN |
| CHM | Chemistry | VET |
| CIM | Cancer Information Management | WPP |
| СРТ | Chemical Process Technology | |
| CSC | Computer Science | |
| CTC | Chemical Technology | Prefix |
| CTI | Computer Technology Integration | AAI |
| CTS | Computer Information Technology | ACA |
| CUL | Culinary | ACC |
| CYT | Cytotechnology | ACM |
| DEA | Digital Effects & Animation | AGR |
| DET | Dietetic Technician | AIB |
| DIA | Dialysis Technology | ANT |
| DME | Digital Media | APS |
| EDT | Electroneurodiagnostic Tech | AQU |
| EMS | Emergency Medical Science | ARA |
| ENV | Environmental Science | ART |
| FUR | Furniture | ASL |
| GIS | Geographic Info Syst | AST |
| GSM | Gunsmithing | AUM |
| HBI | Healthcare Business Infomatics | BAF |
| HIT | Health Information Technology | BAR |
| HPC | High performance Computing | BAS |
| HPT | Historical Preservation | BPT |
| HTO | Histotechnology | BUS |
| LBT | Laboratory Technology | ССТ |
| LID | Low Impact Development | CHI |
| MAS | Masonry | CIS |
| MAT | Mathematics (100+) | CJC |
| MED | Medical Assisting | COE |
| MLT | Medical Laboratory Technology | COM |
| MSM | Motorsports Mgt | COS |
| MTH | Massage Therapy | CRT |
| NAS | Nursing Assistant | CSV |
| NET | Networking Technology | DAN |
| NOS | Network Operating Systems | DBA |
| OPH | Opticianry | DDT |
| OSA | Ophthalmic Surgical Assistant | DES |
| PBT | Phlebotomy | DMA |
| PHM | Pharmacy | DMS |
| РНҮ | Physics | DRA |
| PPM | Poultry Proc Mach Tech | DRE |
| РРТ | Pulp & Paper Tech | ECM |
| PSG | Polysomnography | ECO |
| REH | Rehabilitation Assistant | EDU |
| SEC | Information Systems Security | EFL |
| | . , | |

| | Tier 1B | | | | |
|--------|--------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Prefix | Subject Area | | | | |
| SGD | Simulation & Game Development | | | | |
| SGR | Scientific Graphics | | | | |
| SIM | Healthcare Simulation Tech | | | | |
| SLP | Speech-Language Pathology Asst | | | | |
| UPH | Upholstery | | | | |
| VEN | Viticulture/Enology | | | | |
| VET | Veterinary Medical Technology | | | | |
| WPP | Wood Products | | | | |

| | Tier 2 |
|--------|--------------------------------|
| Prefix | Subject Area |
| AAI | Animal Assisted Interactions |
| ACA | Academic Related |
| ACC | Accounting |
| ACM | Animal Care and Management |
| AGR | Agriculture |
| AIB | American Institute of Banking |
| ANT | Anthropology |
| APS | Automotive Parts Sales |
| AQU | Aquaculture |
| ARA | Arabic |
| ART | Art |
| ASL | American Sign Language |
| AST | Astronomy |
| AUM | Automotive Management |
| BAF | Banking and Finance |
| BAR | Barbering |
| BAS | Business Analytics |
| врт | Broadcast Production |
| BUS | Business |
| ССТ | Cyber Crime Technology |
| СНІ | Chinese |
| CIS | Information Systems |
| CJC | Criminal Justice |
| COE | Cooperative Education |
| сом | Communication |
| COS | Cosmetology |
| CRT | Court Reporting |
| CSV | Customer Service |
| DAN | Dance |
| DBA | Database Management Technology |
| DDT | Developmental Disabilities |
| DES | Design: Creative |
| DMA | Developmental Math |
| DMS | Developmental Math Shells |
| DRA | Drama/Theatre |
| DRE | Developmental Reading/English |
| ECM | Electronic Commerce |
| ECO | Economics |
| EDU | Education |
| | |

NORTH CAROLINA COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM CURRICULUM COURSE PREFIXES BY FUNDING TIERS: FY 2022-23

| Dura (* | Tier 2 | | Tier 2 |
|---------|-----------------------------------|--------|--|
| Prefix | Subject Area | Prefix | Subject Area |
| EHS | Environmental Health And Safety | MKT | Marketing and Retailing |
| ENG | English | MLG | Metallurgical Science |
| ENT | Entertainment Technologies | MSI | Military Science |
| EPD | Environmental Plan & Dev | MUS | Music |
| EPT | Emergency Preparedness Technology | NPO | Nonprofit Leadership and Mgt |
| EQU | Equine | NUT | Nutrition |
| ETR | Entrepreneurship | ODL | Outdoor Leadership |
| FBG | Fiberglass and Moldmaking | OMT | Operations Management |
| FIP | Fire Protection | OSS | Operating Systems |
| FLO | Floral Design | OST | Office Systems Technology |
| FOR | Forest Management | PAD | Public Administration |
| FPR | Food Processing | PCC | Professional Crafts: Clay |
| FRE | French | PCD | Professional Crafts: Design |
| FSD | Fire Sprinkler Design | PCF | Professional Crafts: Fiber |
| FSE | Funeral Service | PCJ | Professional Crafts: Jewelry |
| FST | Food Service Technology | PCR | Professional Crafts |
| FVP | Film and Video Production | PCS | Professional Crafts: Sculpture |
| FWL | Fish and Wildlife | PCW | Professional Crafts: Wood |
| GAM | Gaming Management | PED | Physical Education |
| GCM | Golf Course Management | PFN | Photofinishing |
| GEL | Geology | PHI | Philosophy |
| GEO | Geography | РНО | Photography |
| GER | German | PHS | Physical Science |
| GRA | Graphic Arts | PKG | Packaging |
| GRD | - | PMT | |
| GRO | Graphic Design | POL | Project Management Technology Political Science |
| | Gerontology | | |
| HCI | Healthcare Interpreting | POR | Portuguese |
| HCT | Health Care Technology | POS | Postal Service |
| HEA | Health | PRN | Printing |
| HFS | Health and Fitness Science | PSF | Physical Fitness Technology |
| HIS | History | PSY | Psychology |
| HMT | Healthcare Management | PTE | Pathways to Employment |
| HOR | Horticulture | REA | Real Estate Appraisal |
| HRM | Hotel and Restaurant Management | REC | Recreation |
| HSC | Health Sciences | RED | Reading |
| HSE | Human Services | REL | Religion |
| HUC | Health Unit Coordinator | RLS | Real Estate |
| HUM | Humanities | RSM | Resort and Spa Management |
| IEC | Import Export Compliance | RUS | Russian |
| ILT | Industrial Laboratory Technology | SAB | Substance Abuse |
| IMS | Integrated Math/Science | SCI | Science |
| INS | Insurance | SOC | Sociology |
| INT | International Business | SPA | Spanish |
| IPP | Interpreter Preparation Program | SPI | Spanish Interpreter |
| IRI | Irish | SSM | Shooting and Hunting Sports Management |
| ITA | Italian | SWK | Social Work |
| ITL | Intelligence Studies | TAT | Travel and Tourism |
| ITN | Internet Technologies | TEX | Textiles |
| IVS | Invasive Species Management | TOM | Trucking Operations Management |
| JOU | Journalism | TRE | Therapeutic Recreation |
| JPN | Japanese | TRF | Turfgrass Management |
| LAR | Landscape Architecture | ТХҮ | Taxidermy |
| LAN | Latin | TRL | Trails |
| LDR | Leadership Studies | VWR | Voice Writing Realtime Reporting |
| | | | |
| LEX | Legal Education | WBL | Work-Based Learning |
| LIB | Library Resources | WEB | Web Technologies |
| LOG | Logistics Management | WOL | Wheels of Learning |
| LSG | Landscape Gardening | WWK | Woodworking |
| MAT | Mathematics (below 100) | ZAS | Zoo and Aquarium Science Technology |
| MEG | Metal Engraving | SSS | Shared Record (only used to report FTE adjustments) |
| MIT | Media Integration | ZZZ | Error Correction (only used to report FTE adjustments) |

NORTH CAROLINA COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM CONTINUING EDUCATION COURSE PREFIXES BY FUNDING TIERS: FY 2022-23

| | TIER 1A |
|-----------|--------------------------------|
| Course ID | Course Title |
| AER-3211 | Aircraft Dispatcher |
| AET-3122 | Aircraft Electrical System-Adv |
| AET-3124 | Airframe Systems |
| AET-3130 | Engine Electrical Systems |
| AET-3224 | Adv. Avionics Wiring & Trouble |
| AVI-3009 | Aircraft Structural Training |
| AVI-3010 | Aviation Maint Power Plant |
| AVI-3011 | Aviation Maintenance - General |
| AVI-3012 | Aviation Maint Airframe |
| AVI-3014 | Aircraft Structural Repairs |
| BTC-3200 | Biowork: Process Technician |
| CSC-3154 | Software Development |
| CST-3110 | Construction Core Skills |
| DEN-3300 | Dental Assisting |
| ELS-3018 | Electrical Lineman |
| HET-3125 | Fleet Maintenance Technician |
| MEC-3187 | Composite Technology Level I |
| MNT-3112 | Forklift Maintenance Tech |
| MSK-3100 | Musculoskeletal Sonography |
| NDE-3121 | Ultrasonic Testing |
| NDE-3153 | Electromagnetic Testing |
| RAD-2100 | Mammography |
| SUR-3010 | Surgical Technologist |
| TCT-3200 | Telecommunications Tower Tech |
| TRA-3607 | Truck Driver Training |
| UAS-3200 | Unmanned Aerial Vehicle Maint |
| | |

TIER 1B Course ID Course Title

| Course ID | Course Title |
|-----------|--------------------------------|
| AHR-3131 | HVAC: Heating, Air Condition |
| APP-3200 | Apprentice: HVAC |
| APP-3505 | Apprentice: Carpentry |
| APP-3601 | Apprentice: Sheet Metal |
| APP-3612 | Apprentice: Electrical |
| APP-3618 | Apprentice: Maint. Mechanic |
| APP-3701 | Apprentice: Plumber |
| ATR-3115 | Mechatronics |
| AUT-3108 | Marine Engine Repair |
| AUT-3109 | Auto Body Repair |
| AUT-3137 | Automotive Mechanics |
| CAR-3108 | Carpentry: Core Skills |
| CAR-3112 | Building Construction Trades |
| CAR-3124 | Carpentry: Framing |
| CAR-3200 | Construction Management |
| CAT-3100 | Computed Tomography |
| CJC-3941 | Detention Officer Cert. |
| CSC-3110 | Computer Programming |
| CSC-3118 | Swift Programming I |
| CSC-3218 | Swift Programming II |
| CTS-3255 | IT Support Technician |
| EDT-3100 | Intraoperative Neuromonitoring |
| EGY-3002 | Photovoltaic (PV) Technology |
| ELC-3014 | Electricity : Basic |
| ELC-3119 | Commercial/Residential Wiring |
| ELN-3025 | Solid State Electronics |
| EMS-3163 | Basic Anat & Physiology |
| FIS-3108 | Marine Engine Repair |
| FSD-3100 | Fire Sprinkler Installation |
| HEO-3100 | Heavy Equipment Operations |
| HPT-3200 | Historical Carpentry |
| HPT-3300 | Historical Construction Meth |
| HPT-3400 | Historical Specialized Trades |
| ISC-3138 | Electro-Mechanical Skills |
| MEC-3010 | Machining Technology |
| MNT-3065 | Maintenance Mechanics |
| MNT-3111 | Manufacturing Production Tech. |
| MNT-3200 | Alarm System Installation |
| NUR-3354 | Magnetic Resonance Image/MRI |
| PLU-3020 | Pipe Fabrication |
| PLU-3024 | Plumbing |
| REF-3100 | Ammonia Refrigeration |
| TCT-3102 | Network Cable Installation |
| TCT-3105 | Broadband Communications |
| WLD-3106 | Welding |
| | |

| | TIER 2 |
|-----------------------|--|
| Course ID ACM-3100 | Course Title |
| AUT-3200 | Animal Care and Handling Small Engine Mechanic |
| BAR-3100 | Registered Barber |
| BAS-3120 | Business Analytics |
| BSP-4002 | Transition English |
| BSP-4003 | Transition Math |
| BSP-4010 | Transition Digital Skills |
| BSP-4011 | Transition Digital Skills Apps |
| CAB-3100 | Cabinetmaking |
| CCT-3110 CJC-3938 | Cybersecurity Basic Law Enforcement BLET |
| CJC-3938 CJC-4004 | Search & Rescue Fundamentals |
| CJC-5001 | Crime Scene Technician |
| CJC-5034 | Basic Correctional Officer |
| CJC-5055 | Security and Enforcement Trng |
| CJC-5060 | Animal Handling and Control |
| COM-3800 | Braille Reading & Writing |
| COM-3801 | Braille Tactile Graphics |
| COS-3101 COS-3102 | Manicurist |
| COS-3102 COS-3104 | Esthetician Natural Hair Care Specialist |
| COS-3104 | Cosmetology |
| COS-3206 | Cosmetology Instructor Trng |
| CTR-3110 | Clinical Research Specialist |
| DIA-3100 | Dialysis Technology |
| EMS-4100 | Emergency Med Responder Initia |
| EMS-4103 | EMR to EMT Bridge |
| EMS-4200 | Emergency Med Tech Initial |
| EMS-4300 EMS-4303 | Adv Emergency Med Tech Initial |
| EMS-4303 | AEMT to Paramedic Bridge Paramedic Initial |
| EMS-4600 | Critical Care Transport |
| FIP-xxxx | Firefighter 1 and 2 Certification Courses |
| FUR-3300 | Furniture Technology |
| HEA-3009 | Nutritional Dietary Mgr. Trng |
| HEA-3021 | Massage Therapy |
| HEA-3121 | NC Community Health Worker |
| HEO-3150 | NCDOT HWY Const Trade Academy |
| HIT-3700 HOS-3042 | Electronic Health Records Environmental Services Mgmt |
| HOS-4040 | Hotel & Lodging Operations |
| HSE-3300 | Direct Support Professional |
| ICT-3100 | Heart and Vascular Invasive |
| ICV-3111 | Cardiovascular Tech/Monitoring |
| LEX-3110 | Certified Paralegal |
| LEX-3200 | Court Reporting |
| LOG-3400 | Distribution and Logistic Mgmt |
| MAS-3002 MED-3002 | Masonry Central Sterile Processing |
| MED-3002 | Sleep Disorders Technician |
| MED-3200 | Critical Care Transport |
| MED-3300 | Medical Assisting |
| MLA-3022 | Phlebotomy Experience |
| MNT-3000 | NC Manufacturing Cert. |
| MNT-3066 | Apartment Maint. Tech (CAMT) |
| MNT-3067 | Healthcare Facilities Mgmt |
| NET-3100 NUR-3218 | Networking Technology Home Care Nurse Aide |
| NUR-3240 | Nurse Aide Level I |
| NUR-3241 | Nurse Aide Level II |
| NUR-3252 | Geriatric Nurse Aide |
| OPT-3020 | Ophthalmic Assistant |
| OSC-3608 | Health Unit Coordinator |
| PHM-3250 | Pharmacy Technician Training |
| PHM-3260 | Sterile Preparation Technician |
| PSF-3100 PSY-3000 | Sports Medicine Technology Psychiatric Technician LI |
| UPH-3000 | Furniture Fundamentals |
| UPH-3100 | Manual Cutting |
| UPH-3101 | Sewing |
| UPH-3102 | Inside Upholstery |
| UPH-3106 | Pattern Making |
| UPH-3107 | Spring Up |
| UPH-3108 | Outside Upholstery |
| UPH-3110 | Intro to Upholstery |
| UPH-3161 | Automated Cutting |
| UPH-3168 | Automated Cutting CAD |
| | |

WEB-3151 Mobile Application Dev I

APPENDIX E

NORTH CAROLINA COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM FY 2022-23 "Quality" Performance-Based Funding

| | Developmental English | | Developmental Math | | First Year | | Curriculum | |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| | Subsequent Success | | Subsequent Success | | Progresssion | | Completion | |
| College | Pot. PBF \$ | Act. PBF \$ | Pot. PBF \$ | | Pot. PBF \$ | Act. PBF \$ | Pot. PBF \$ | Act. PBF \$ |
| Alamance CC | 52,299 | 45,631 | 52,299 | 49,635 | 61,701 | 8,143 | 58,850 | 1,954 |
| Asheville-Buncombe TCC | 62,037 | 12,873 | 62,037 | 28,560 | 85,029 | 0 | 81,305 | 0 |
| Beaufort County CC | 17,746 | 10,248 | 17,746 | 18,483 | 17,276 | 20,433 | 19,941 | 9,515 |
| Bladen CC | 12,985 | 11,167 | 12,985 | 16,268 | 14,279 | 10,075 | 16,112 | 8,223 |
| Blue Ridge CC | 29,864 | 12,692 | 29,864 | 18,876 | 38,783 | 23,427 | 29,425 | 24,419 |
| Brunswick CC | 27,700 | 32,825 | 27,700 49,341 | 34,965 | 23,916 | 18,210 | 22,226 | 19,367 24,116 |
| Caldwell CC and TI | 49,341 121,766 | 29,851 70,015 | 49,341 121,766 | 51,575 104,535 | 53,474 121,286 | 19,815 90,503 | 47,252 103,074 | 24,116 62,871 |
| Cape Fear CC Carteret CC | 25,248 | 7,574 | 25,248 | 3,716 | 121,280 | 90,303 11,447 | 26,740 | 28,293 |
| Catawba Valley CC | 73,290 | 81,169 | 73,290 | 77,577 | 66,930 | 69,308 | 74,391 | 65,439 |
| Central Carolina CC | 49,125 | 17,439 | 49,125 | 23,636 | 76,979 | 37,122 | 86,733 | 60,101 |
| Central Piedmont CC | 308,887 | 244,793 | 308,887 | 231,374 | 257,086 | 206,191 | 270,312 | 84,122 |
| Cleveland CC | 26,907 | 14,799 | 26,907 | 20,459 | 31,497 | 32,296 | 38,681 | 38,842 |
| Coastal Carolina CC | 63,841 | 67,512 | 63,841 | 67,696 | 55,237 | 47,386 | 53,937 | 56,399 |
| College of The Albemarle | 41,406 | 42,855 | 41,406 | 30,312 | 39,136 | 23,839 | 42,795 | 41,019 |
| Craven CC | 40,324 | 24,598 | 40,324 | 24,575 | 35,257 | 35,973 | 38,224 | 36,797 |
| Davidson-Davie CC | 56,555 | 49,486 | 56,555 | 51,006 | 55,354 | 47,486 | 52,165 | 68,182 |
| Durham TCC | 71,415 | 33,565 | 71,415 | 38,537 | 60,702 | 23,110 | 56,622 | 1,175 |
| Edgecombe CC | 10,027 | 11,155 | 10,027 | 2,989 | 10,107 | 3,130 | 18,455 | 12,635 |
| Fayetteville TCC | 132,442 | 61,917 | 132,442 | 31,736 | 125,987 | 16,628 | 126,900 | 82,143 |
| Forsyth TCC | 108,709 | 80,988 | 108,709 | 87,993 | 100,543 | 57,162 | 97,475 | 70,781 |
| Gaston College | 78,556 | 49,294 | 78,556 | 34,535 | 84,207 | 84,207 | 80,277 | 52,963 |
| Guilford TCC | 136,842 | 60,895 | 136,842 | 62,999 | 157,483 | 98,327 | 101,531 | 68,249 |
| Halifax CC | 18,178 | 15,270 | 18,178 | 0 | 12,869 | 14,763 | 16,341 | 16,477 |
| Haywood CC | 21,929 | 16,502 | 21,929 | 16,550 | 18,804 | 11,359 | 20,398 | 26,831 |
| Isothermal CC | 17,890 | 15,788 | 17,890 | 6,312 | 28,970 | 28,382 | 24,626 | 25,546 |
| James Sprunt CC | 16,519 | 14,578 | 16,519 | 17,890 | 19,274 | 19,176 | 17,655 | 13,333 |
| Johnston CC | 55,833 | 31,266 | 55,833 | 39,926 | 71,279 | 49,931 | 76,963 | 62,912 |
| Lenoir CC | 30,297 | 21,284 | 30,297 | 30,183 | 30,733 | 2,028 | 36,624 | 14,741 |
| Martin CC | 14,211 | 6,111 | 14,211 | 10,913 | 15,337 | 4,438 | 12,113 | 9,801 |
| Mayland CC | 7,719 | 0 | 7,719 | 2,855 | 13,868 | 10,700 | 14,455 | 3,299 |
| McDowell TCC | 14,644 | 14,644 | 14,644 | 6,300 | 15,396 | 11,332 | 15,141 | 7,476 |
| Mitchell CC | 57,853 | 24,154 | 57,853 | 21,613 | 69,281 | 51,345 | 59,707 | 50,293 |
| Montgomery CC Nash CC | 8,801 39,386 | 2,310 2,068 | 8,801 39,386 | 5,845 35,002 | 6,111 37,490 | 3,815 23,027 | 17,027 39,881 | 18,369 1,986 |
| Pamlico CC | 3,246 | 2,008 | 3,246 | 3,044 | 4,172 | 23,027 | 7,656 | 5,750 |
| Piedmont CC | 17,457 | 17,021 | 17,457 | 2,931 | 18,569 | 12,348 | 23,883 | 0 |
| Pitt CC | 80,071 | 30,827 | 80,071 | 34,748 | 75,040 | 56,756 | 85,419 | 28,355 |
| Randolph CC | 42,344 | 35,569 | 42,344 | 24,048 | 41,428 | 10,094 | 51,137 | 23,977 |
| Richmond CC | 35,419 | 30,283 | 35,419 | 41,500 | 21,918 | 12,238 | 32,339 | 29,253 |
| Roanoke-Chowan CC | 5,915 | 8,251 | 5,915 | 5,893 | 5,582 | 7,310 | 9,656 | 7,132 |
| Robeson CC | 23,661 | 8,873 | 23,661 | 14,375 | 25,562 | 10,381 | 30,054 | 11,722 |
| Rockingham CC | 29,071 | 13,518 | 29,071 | 16,675 | 30,263 | 5,530 | 28,968 | 12,020 |
| Rowan-Cabarrus CC | 116,933 | 54,959 | 116,933 | 23,166 | 121,580 | 63,567 | 93,075 | 66,813 |
| Sampson CC | 23,661 | 21,058 | 23,661 | 14,509 | 24,445 | 27,175 | 21,769 | 20,956 |
| Sandhills CC | 43,642 | 24,658 | 43,642 | 22,397 | 54,061 | 62,568 | 60,222 | 42,480 |
| South Piedmont CC | 49,630 | 0 | 49,630 | 2,809 | 63,699 | 33,305 | 55,936 | 33,887 |
| Southeastern CC | 18,755 | 12,660 | 18,755 | 15,252 | 13,222 | 9,933 | 21,997 | 22,818 |
| Southwestern CC | 29,143 | 23,314 | 29,143 | 26,339 | 27,383 | 14,039 | 31,996 | 15,135 |
| Stanly CC | 29,215 | 18,698 | 29,215 | 28,719 | 35,375 | 39,146 | 32,339 | 32,205 |
| Surry CC | 49,846 | 23,428 | 49,846 | 26,428 | 47,598 | 19,571 | 48,737 | 16,583 |
| Tri-County CC | 14,932 | 18,926 | 14,932 | 9,354 | 14,749 | 17,819 | 15,598 | 2,977 |
| Vance-Granville CC | 43,715 | 20,109 | 43,715 | 3,629 | 37,255 | 36,120 | 50,051 | 35,098 |
| Wake TCC | 303,910 | 174,748 | 303,910 | 176,038 | 280,238 | 229,027 | 259,056 | 142,965 |
| Wayne CC | 47,826 | 47,467 | 47,826 | 30,320 | 39,371 | 29,778 | 45,595 | 58,082 |
| Western Piedmont CC | 32,101 | 43,818 | 32,101 | 36,825 | 27,207 | 19,335 | 25,311 | 21,320 |
| Wilkes CC | 38,088 | 31,042 | 38,088 | 43,334 | 33,612 | 14,161 | 45,538 | 22,297 |
| Wilson CC | 20,847 3,000,000 | 4,222 1,903,597 | 20,847 3,000,000 | 11,722 1,919,481 | 27,676 3,000,000 | 20,090 1,964,805 | 29,314 3,000,000 | 16,786 1,837,280 |
| | 3,000,000 | 1,503,557 | 3,000,000 | 1,515,401 | 3,000,000 | 1,504,605 | 3,000,000 | 1,037,200 |

NORTH CAROLINA COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM FY 2022-23 "Quality" Performance-Based Funding

| | Licensure | e Passing | College Transfer | | (excluding Basic Skills) | | Basic Skills Student | | |
|---------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|-------------------|--|
| | Rat | - | Performance | | Total Quality PBF\$ | | Pro | Progress | |
| College | Pot. PBF \$ | Act. PBF \$ | Pot. PBF \$ | Act. PBF \$ | Pot. PBF \$ | Actual PBF\$ | Pot. PBF \$ | Actual PBF \$ | |
| Alamance CC | 54,702 | 42,078 | 50,767 | 44,297 | 330,618 | 191,738 | 161,413 | 161,565 | |
| Asheville-Buncombe TCC | 100,314 | 128,608 | 82,714 | 64,874 | 473,436 | 234,915 | 147,555 | 90,611 | |
| Beaufort County CC | 28,707 | 15,458 | 25,463 | 15,977 | 126,879 | 90,114 | 42,159 | 19,120 | |
| Bladen CC | 24,720 | 0 | 16,606 | 9,280 | 97,687 | 55,013 | 29,472 | 23,495 | |
| Blue Ridge CC | 46,250 | 47,605 | 28,151 | 25,391 | 202,337 | 152,410 | 62,652 | 48,474 | |
| Brunswick CC | 29,345 | 23,326 | 26,412 | 21,492 | 157,299 | 150,185 | 48,404 | 60,266 | |
| Caldwell CC and TI | 58,051 | 62,091 | 55,195 | 35,714 | 312,654 | 223,162 | 61,677 | 50,268 | |
| Cape Fear CC | 105,895 | 104,731 | 126,680 | 86,937 | 700,467 | 519,592 | 171,953 | 136,271 | |
| Carteret CC | 50,715 | 57,031 | 17,555 | 0 | 163,840 | 108,061 | 41,964 | 37,590 | |
| Catawba Valley CC | 45,293 | 38,491 | 96,789 | 90,147 | 429,983 | 422,131 | 110,081 | 60,777 | |
| Central Carolina CC | 81,973 | 53,147 | 55,353 | 59,152 | 399,288 | 250,597 | 171,758 | 121,440 | |
| Central Piedmont CC | 128,701 | 145,673 | 304,602 | 322,520 | 1,578,475 | 1,234,673 | 511,760 | 247,951 | |
| Cleveland CC | 48,482 | 40,668 | 46,971 | 21,644 | 219,445 | 168,708 | 15,029 | 21,873 | |
| Coastal Carolina CC | 64,909 | 58,489 | 56,461 | 43,730 | 358,226 | 341,212 | 143,847 | 188,014 | |
| College of The Albemarle | 45,133 | 48,439 41,507 | 40,962 | 26,505 | 250,838 | 212,969 | 32,985 | 19,079 | |
| Craven CC Davidson-Davie CC | 49,918 | - | 44,915 | 20,696 | 248,962 | 184,146 | 55,040 | 50,544 162,094 | |
| | 122,800 | 105,707 | 42,385 | 36,567 | 385,814 | 358,434 | 185,225 | - | |
| Durham TCC | 54,862 | 63,101 | 71,011 17,397 | 55,695 12,792 | 386,027 | 215,183 42,701 | 184,054 51,332 | 10,196 | |
| Edgecombe CC | 36,681 | 0 65,590 | 17,397 | | 102,694 747,164 | | 402,264 | 76,396 270,442 | |
| Fayetteville TCC Forsyth TCC | 103,503 89,788 | 60,845 | 125,890 | 62,945 52,744 | 610,712 | 320,959 410,513 | 133,307 | 39,679 | |
| Gaston College | 52,469 | 41,706 | 63,736 | 27,494 | 437,801 | 290,199 | 135,507 | 47,412 | |
| Guilford TCC | 116,262 | 72,823 | 116,242 | 62,680 | 765,202 | 425,973 | 294,135 | 156,596 | |
| Halifax CC | 22,965 | 841 | 9,805 | 7,017 | 98,336 | 54,368 | 294,133 | 7,389 | |
| Haywood CC | 22,905 | 14,837 | 15,183 | 6,252 | 122,644 | 92,331 | 24,333 29,277 | 31,999 | |
| Isothermal CC | 24,401 | 24,829 | 30,207 | 19,250 | 144,781 | 120,107 | 46,453 | 17,011 | |
| James Sprunt CC | 21,849 | 2,241 | 15,657 | 15,250 | 107,473 | 67,218 | 39,621 | 893 | |
| Johnston CC | 91,542 | 76,453 | 50,925 | 61,909 | 402,375 | 322,397 | 83,927 | 45,864 | |
| Lenoir CC | 63,314 | 51,486 | 48,711 | 29,131 | 239,976 | 148,853 | 108,910 | 105,331 | |
| Martin CC | 9,569 | 3,085 | 7,275 | 8,630 | 72,716 | 42,978 | 34,352 | 5,806 | |
| Mayland CC | 22,327 | 19,219 | 10,596 | 5,194 | 76,684 | 41,267 | 24,397 | 22,862 | |
| McDowell TCC | 22,487 | 18,451 | 12,810 | 2,889 | 95,122 | 61,092 | 46,453 | 27,436 | |
| Mitchell CC | 60,922 | 41,284 | 46,655 | 38,879 | 352,271 | 227,568 | 77,096 | 72,029 | |
| Montgomery CC | 16,586 | 3,098 | 8,224 | 12,417 | 65,550 | 45,854 | 28,496 | 5,860 | |
| Nash CC | 39,870 | 21,761 | 37,640 | 36,902 | 233,653 | 120,746 | 27,911 | 17,454 | |
| Pamlico CC | 3,509 | 1,787 | 4,586 | 0 | 26,415 | 13,413 | 12,101 | 3,250 | |
| Piedmont CC | 26,793 | 30,915 | 9,647 | 1,324 | 113,806 | 64,539 | 31,033 | 2,681 | |
| Pitt CC | 70,810 | 30,088 | 138,542 | 82,854 | 529,953 | 263,628 | 93,686 | 89,464 | |
| Randolph CC | 31,418 | 15,076 | 26,886 | 22,669 | 235,557 | 131,433 | 91,734 | 77,608 | |
| Richmond CC | 38,116 | 24,852 | 37,324 | 23,785 | 200,535 | 161,911 | 110,471 | 32,363 | |
| Roanoke-Chowan CC | 16,427 | 6,138 | 8,224 | 3,548 | 51,719 | 38,272 | 11,711 | 2,859 | |
| Robeson CC | 61,719 | 31,199 | 17,080 | 8,540 | 181,737 | 85,090 | 116,912 | 54,449 | |
| Rockingham CC | 30,301 | 22,975 | 22,300 | 14,429 | 169,974 | 85,147 | 57,578 | 27,951 | |
| Rowan-Cabarrus CC | 140,024 | 56,933 | 77,495 | 69,897 | 666,040 | 335,335 | 94,076 | 72,522 | |
| Sampson CC | 32,375 | 3,439 | 29,100 | 25,676 | 155,011 | 112,813 | 111,447 | 121,598 | |
| Sandhills CC | 30,780 | 9,696 | 60,256 | 48,441 | 292,603 | 210,240 | 84,317 | 52,174 | |
| South Piedmont CC | 44,336 | 0 | 26,728 | 27,514 | 289,959 | 97,515 | 120,621 | 101,707 | |
| Southeastern CC | 32,215 | 18,291 | 20,876 | 18,420 | 125,820 | 97,374 | 102,469 | 36,947 | |
| Southwestern CC | 28,069 | 21,077 | 32,105 | 3,777 | 177,839 | 103,681 | 35,327 | 12,505 | |
| Stanly CC | 39,232 | 24,143 | 31,156 | 24,742 | 196,532 | 167,653 | 83,927 | 44,367 | |
| Surry CC | 50,715 | 44,213 | 39,538 | 35,662 | 286,280 | 165,885 | 55,626 | 49,881 | |
| Tri-County CC | 16,427 | 16,186 | 21,825 | 11,768 | 98,463 | 77,030 | 37,084 | 30,921 | |
| Vance-Granville CC | 59,008 | 26,802 | 42,385 | 34,905 | 276,129 | 156,663 | 44,501 | 29,960 | |
| Wake TCC | 144,649 | 126,104 | 312,194 | 342,801 | 1,603,957 | 1,191,683 | 657,949 | 525,741 | |
| Wayne CC | 41,944 | 31,343 | 43,966 | 25,862 | 266,528 | 222,852 | 130,575 | 83,127 | |
| Western Piedmont CC | 32,056 | 32,408 | 29,733 | 25,361 | 178,509 | 179,067 | 58,944 | 51,472 | |
| Wilkes CC | 45,133 | 30,915 | 34,477 | 22,985 | 234,936 | 164,734 | 62,848 | 56,888 | |
| Wilson CC | 23,441 | 4,121 | 22,144 | 7,164 | 144,269 | 64,105 | 49,965 | 18,532 | |
| | 3,000,000 | 2,203,400 | 3,000,000 | 2,309,867 | 18,000,000 | 12,138,430 | 6,000,000 | 4,039,054 | |

NORTH CAROLINA COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM

FY 2022-23 "Impact" Performance-Based Funding

| | | | - | | | - | | |
|---|---|------------------|--------------------|------------------|-------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|
| | Developm | ontal English | Developm | pmental Math | | | | |
| | Developmental English Subsequent Success | | Subsequent Success | | First Year Progresssion | | Curriculum Completion | |
| | # of | \$42.82 | # of | \$56.16 | # of | \$30.28 | # of | \$39.66 |
| | Successful | per student | Successful | per student | Successful | per student | Successful | per student |
| College | Students | PBF \$ | Students | Prod. PBF \$ | Students | Prod. PBF \$ | Students | Prod. PBF \$ |
| Alamance CC | 488 | 20,898 | 382 | 21,453 | 632 | 19,136 | 495 | 19,630 |
| Asheville-Buncombe TCC | 438 150 | 18,757 6,423 | 359 148 | 20,161 8,312 | 821 223 | 24,858 | 667 199 | 26,452 7,892 |
| Beaufort County CC Bladen CC | 130 | 5,182 | 148 | 6,178 | 166 | 6,752 5,026 | 199 | 6,028 |
| Blue Ridge CC | 233 | 9,978 | 182 | 10,221 | 439 | 13,292 | 302 | 11,977 |
| Brunswick CC | 289 | 12,376 | 236 | 13,254 | 271 | 8,205 | 232 | 9,201 |
| Caldwell CC and TI | 419 | 17,943 | 396 | 22,239 | 583 | 17,652 | 456 | 18,084 |
| Cape Fear CC | 1,014 | 43,423 | 882 | 49,533 | 1,407 | 42,601 | 994 | 39,420 |
| Carteret CC | 188 | 8,051 | 123 | 6,908 | 206 | 6,237 | 293 | 11,620 |
| Catawba Valley CC | 748 | 32,032 | 583 | 32,741 | 825 | 24,979 | 774 | 30,695 |
| Central Carolina CC | 374 | 16,016 | 294 | 16,511 | 868 | 26,281 | 908 | 36,009 |
| Central Piedmont CC | 2,794 | 119,648 | 2,024 | 113,668 | 2,986 | 90,409 | 2,373 | 94,107 |
| Cleveland CC | 224 636 | 9,592 | 194 | 10,895 27,462 | 390 | 11,808 | 434 549 | 17,211 21,772 |
| Coastal Carolina CC College of the Albemarle | 416 | 27,236 17,814 | 489 296 | 16,623 | 642 450 | 19,438 13,625 | 549 467 | 18,520 |
| Craven CC | 340 | 14,560 | 253 | 14,208 | 432 | 13,025 | 395 | 15,665 |
| Davidson-Davie CC | 529 | 22,653 | 420 | 23,587 | 655 | 19,832 | 601 | 23,834 |
| Durham TCC | 569 | 24,366 | 428 | 24,036 | 648 | 19,620 | 469 | 18,599 |
| Edgecombe CC | 100 | 4,282 | 50 | 2,808 | 108 | 3,270 | 188 | 7,456 |
| Fayetteville TCC | 1,046 | 44,793 | 641 | 35,999 | 1,252 | 37,908 | 1,220 | 48,382 |
| Forsyth TCC | 962 | 41,196 | 734 | 41,221 | 1,098 | 33,245 | 925 | 36,683 |
| Gaston College | 666 | 28,520 | 439 | 24,654 | 1,041 | 31,519 | 816 | 32,361 |
| Guilford TCC | 1,067 | 45,692 | 761 | 42,738 | 1,747 | 52,895 | 908 | 36,009 |
| Halifax CC | 168 | 7,194 | 60 | 3,370 | 163 | 4,935 | 179 | 7,099 |
| Haywood CC | 197 | 8,436 | 154 | 8,649 | 213 | 6,449 | 233 | 9,240 |
| Isothermal CC James Sprunt CC | 169 156 | 7,237 6,680 | 100 137 | 5,616 7,694 | 351 235 | 10,627 7,115 | 266 177 | 10,549 7,019 |
| Johnston CC | 465 | 19,913 | 379 | 21,285 | 833 | 25,221 | 825 | 32,717 |
| Lenoir CC | 267 | 11,434 | 237 | 13,310 | 312 | 9,447 | 352 | 13,959 |
| Martin CC | 114 | 4,882 | 106 | 5,953 | 166 | 5,026 | 132 | 5,235 |
| Mayland CC | 44 | 1,884 | 46 | 2,583 | 168 | 5,087 | 141 | 5,592 |
| McDowell TCC | 145 | 6,209 | 86 | 4,830 | 182 | 5,511 | 153 | 6,068 |
| Mitchell CC | 453 | 19,399 | 326 | 18,308 | 820 | 24,828 | 651 | 25,817 |
| Montgomery CC | 65 | 2,784 | 61 | 3,426 | 70 | 2,119 | 194 | 7,694 |
| Nash CC | 257 | 11,006 | 279 | 15,669 | 425 | 12,868 | 335 | 13,285 |
| Pamlico CC | 31 171 | 1,328 | 26 | 1,460 | 41 | 1,241 | 85 | 3,371 |
| Piedmont CC Pitt CC | 607 | 7,323 25,994 | 85 445 | 4,774 24,991 | 218 858 | 6,601 25,978 | 207 761 | 8,209 30,179 |
| Randolph CC | 392 | 16,787 | 262 | 14,714 | 434 | 13,141 | 489 | 19,393 |
| Richmond CC | 332 | 14,217 | 308 | 17,297 | 245 | 7,418 | 350 | 13,880 |
| Roanoke Chowan CC | 67 | 2,869 | 50 | 2,808 | 73 | 2,210 | 99 | 3,926 |
| Robeson CC | 178 | 7,623 | 140 | 7,862 | 264 | 7,993 | 260 | 10,311 |
| Rockingham CC | 231 | 9,892 | 183 | 10,277 | 314 | 9,507 | 265 | 10,509 |
| Rowan-Cabarrus CC | 935 | 40,040 | 587 | 32,966 | 1,367 | 41,390 | 937 | 37,159 |
| Sampson CC | 224 | 9,592 | 153 | 8,592 | 307 | 9,295 | 235 | 9,320 |
| Sandhills CC | 364 | 15,588 | 271 | 15,219 | 689 | 20,861 | 628 | 24,905 |
| South Piedmont CC | 307 | 13,147 | 238 | 13,366 | 728 | 22,042 | 585 | 23,200 |
| Southeastern CC | 164 | 7,023 | 139 | 7,806 | 153 | 4,632 | 236 | 9,359 |
| Southwestern CC Stanly CC | 269 252 | 11,519 10,791 | 228 228 | 12,804 12,804 | 309 450 | 9,356 13,625 | 317 356 | 12,571 14,118 |
| Surry CC | 401 | 17,172 | 311 | 17,466 | 525 | 15,896 | 463 | 14,118 |
| Tri-County CC | 162 | 6,937 | 100 | 5,616 | 189 | 5,722 | 403 | 5,790 |
| Vance-Granville CC | 349 | 14,945 | 100 | 11,064 | 455 | 13,776 | 504 | 19,987 |
| Wake TCC | 2,536 | 108,600 | 1,877 | 105,412 | 3,278 | 99,250 | 2,446 | 97,002 |
| Wayne CC | 467 | 19,998 | 308 | 17,297 | 452 | 13,686 | 501 | 19,868 |
| Western Piedmont CC | 355 | 15,202 | 262 | 14,714 | 318 | 9,628 | 253 | 10,033 |
| Wilkes CC | 350 | 14,988 | 315 | 17,690 | 370 | 11,203 | 444 | 17,608 |
| Wilson CC | 148 | 6,339 | 132 | 7,417 | 325 | 9,843 | 297 | 11,780 |
| | 25,603 | 1,096,403 | 19,240 | 1,080,519 | 34,190 | 1,035,195 | 29,319 | 1,162,720 |

NORTH CAROLINA COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM

FY 2022-23 "Impact" Performance-Based Funding

| | | | Colleg | e Transfer | (excluding Basic Skills) | Basic Ski | lls Student | Basic Skills |
|------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| | Licensure F | Passing Rates | - | ormance | Total Impact PBF\$ | Progress | | Total Impact PBF\$ |
| | # of | \$47.46 | # of | \$41.54 | rotar impact i bry | # of | \$ 173.11 | rotal impact Pro |
| | Successful | per student | Successful | per student | | Successful | per student | |
| College | Students | Prod. PBF \$ | Students | Prod. PBF \$ | Prod. PBF \$ | Students | Prod. PBF \$ | Prod. PBF \$ |
| Alamance CC | 294 | 13,971 | 284 | 11,798 | 106,886 | 411 | 71,147 | 71,147 |
| Asheville-Buncombe TCC | 610 | 28,969 | 459 | 19,068 | 138,265 | 261 | 45,181 | 45,181 |
| Beaufort County CC | 158 | 7,494 | 139 | 5,774 | 42,647 | 61 | 10,559 | 10,559 |
| Bladen CC | 121 | 5,722 | 90 | 3,739 | 31,875 | 63 | 10,906 | 10,906 |
| Blue Ridge CC | 267 170 | 12,677 | <u>158</u> 147 | 6,564 | 64,709 | <u>131</u> 147 | 22,677 | 22,677 |
| Brunswick CC | 374 | 8,064 17,730 | 302 | 6,107 12,546 | 57,207 106,194 | 147 | 25,447 | 25,447 |
| Caldwell CC and TI Cape Fear CC | 574 626 | 29,691 | 502 696 | 28,913 | 233,581 | 366 | 23,196 63,357 | 23,196 63,357 |
| Carteret CC | 272 | 12,912 | 86 | 3,573 | 49,301 | 98 | 16,964 | 16,964 |
| Catawba Valley CC | 272 | 12,965 | 545 | 22,640 | 156,052 | 181 | 31,332 | 31,332 |
| Central Carolina CC | 447 | 21,211 | 316 | 13,127 | 129,155 | 336 | 58,164 | 58,164 |
| Central Piedmont CC | 701 | 33,267 | 1,737 | 72,158 | 523,257 | 772 | 133,638 | 133,638 |
| Cleveland CC | 278 | 13,188 | 252 | 10,469 | 73,163 | 52 | 9,002 | 9,002 |
| Coastal Carolina CC | 378 | 17,936 | 313 | 13,003 | 126,847 | 455 | 78,763 | 78,763 |
| College of the Albemarle | 282 | 13,394 | 224 | 9,305 | 89,281 | 56 | 9,694 | 9,694 |
| Craven CC | 275 | 13,052 | 241 | 10,012 | 80,577 | 131 | 22,677 | 22,677 |
| Davidson-Davie CC | 693 | 32,878 | 237 | 9,845 | 132,629 | 425 | 73,570 | 73,570 |
| Durham TCC | 342 | 16,228 | 394 | 16,367 | 119,216 | 119 | 20,600 | 20,600 |
| Edgecombe CC | 163 | 7,713 | 96 | 3,988 | 29,517 | 181 | 31,332 | 31,332 |
| Fayetteville TCC | 570 | 27,061 | 678 | 28,165 | 222,308 | 759 | 131,388 | 131,388 |
| Forsyth TCC | 544 | 25,815 | 568 | 23,596 | 201,756 | 151 | 26,139 | 26,139 |
| Gaston College | 332 | 15,770 | 341 | 14,166 | 146,990 | 157 | 27,178 | 27,178 |
| Guilford TCC | 687 | 32,612 | 629 | 26,130 | 236,076 | 472 | 81,706 | 81,706 |
| Halifax CC | 112 | 5,337 | 54 | 2,243 | 30,178 | 28 | 4,847 | 4,847 |
| Haywood CC | 132 159 | 6,272 7,530 | 81 165 | 3,365 6,854 | 42,411 48,413 | <u>80</u> 59 | 13,848 | 13,848 |
| Isothermal CC James Sprunt CC | 159 | 4,711 | 79 | 6,854 3,282 | 48,413 36,501 | 23 | 10,213 3,981 | 10,213 3,981 |
| Johnston CC | 538 | 25,526 | 295 | 12,255 | 136,917 | 137 | 23,716 | 23,716 |
| Lenoir CC | 346 | 16,413 | 265 | 11,009 | 75,572 | 270 | 46,739 | 46,739 |
| Martin CC | 50 | 2,376 | 42 | 1,745 | 25,217 | 30 | 5,193 | 5,193 |
| Mayland CC | 127 | 6,042 | 57 | 2,368 | 23,556 | 59 | 10,213 | 10,213 |
| McDowell TCC | 142 | 6,737 | 67 | 2,783 | 32,138 | 80 | 13,848 | 13,848 |
| Mitchell CC | 325 | 15,409 | 260 | 10,801 | 114,562 | 186 | 32,198 | 32,198 |
| Montgomery CC | 83 | 3,939 | 49 | 2,036 | 21,998 | 27 | 4,674 | 4,674 |
| Nash CC | 221 | 10,485 | 213 | 8,848 | 72,161 | 50 | 8,655 | 8,655 |
| Pamlico CC | 18 | 831 | 23 | 955 | 9,186 | 13 | 2,250 | 2,250 |
| Piedmont CC | 175 | 8,325 | 50 | 2,077 | 37,309 | 22 | 3,808 | 3,808 |
| Pitt CC | 352 | 16,695 | 754 | 31,322 | 155,159 | 230 | 39,814 | 39,814 |
| Randolph CC | 168 | 7,960 | 150 | 6,231 | 78,226 | 205 | 35,487 | 35,487 |
| Richmond CC | 216 | 10,247 | 204 | 8,475 | 71,534 | 124 | 21,465 | 21,465 |
| Roanoke Chowan CC Robeson CC | 84 330 | 3,973 15,668 | 44 92 | 1,828 3,822 | 17,614 53,279 | 12 172 | 2,077 29,774 | 2,077 29,774 |
| Robeson CC Rockingham CC | 330 180 | 8,551 | 92 122 | 3,822 5,068 | 53,279 | 87 | 29,774 15,060 | 29,774 15,060 |
| Rowan-Cabarrus CC | 660 | 31,340 | 435 | 18,071 | 200,966 | 196 | 33,929 | 33,929 |
| Sampson CC | 163 | 7,746 | 163 | 6,771 | 51,316 | 304 | 52,624 | 52,624 |
| Sandhills CC | 155 | 7,354 | 335 | 13,916 | 97,843 | 150 | 25,966 | 25,966 |
| South Piedmont CC | 193 | 9,179 | 152 | 6,314 | 87,248 | 269 | 46,566 | 46,566 |
| Southeastern CC | 191 | 9,042 | 117 | 4,860 | 42,722 | 129 | 22,331 | 22,331 |
| Southwestern CC | 159 | 7,554 | 166 | 6,896 | 60,700 | 44 | 7,617 | 7,617 |
| Stanly CC | 211 | 10,010 | 173 | 7,187 | 68,535 | 134 | 23,196 | 23,196 |
| Surry CC | 313 | 14,847 | 222 | 9,222 | 92,964 | 130 | 22,504 | 22,504 |
| Tri-County CC | 94 | 4,471 | 118 | 4,902 | 33,438 | 82 | 14,195 | 14,195 |
| Vance-Granville CC | 313 | 14,854 | 236 | 9,804 | 84,430 | 84 | 14,541 | 14,541 |
| Wake TCC | 803 | 38,108 | 1,787 | 74,235 | 522,607 | 1,409 | 243,907 | 243,907 |
| Wayne CC | 248 | 11,792 | 239 | 9,928 | 92,569 | 237 | 41,026 | 41,026 |
| Western Piedmont CC | 191 | 9,073 11,000 | 166 | 6,896 | 65,546 | 135 | 23,369 | 23,369 |
| Wilkes CC | 251 126 | 11,909 5 974 | 189 117 | 7,851 | 81,249 | 148 | 25,620 | 25,620 |
| Wilson CC | 126 16,783 | 5,974 796,600 | 117 16,613 | 4,860 690,133 | 46,213 5,861,570 | 64 11,328 | 11,078 1,960,946 | 11,078 1,960,946 |
| | 10,703 | 750,000 | 10,013 | 050,133 | 5,001,570 | 11,328 | 1,500,540 | 1,300,340 |

NORTH CAROLINA COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM FY 2022-23 PURPOSE CODES

- 110 Executive Management
- 120 Financial Services
- 130 General Admin
- 140 Information Systems (Admin)
- 220 Curriculum Instruction
- 310 Occupational
- 311 Occupational Support
- 320 Basic Skills Plus
- 321 Adult Basic Education (ABE)/English Language Acquisition
- 322 Adult Secondary Education (ASE)
- 323 Integrated English Literacy and Civics Education (IELCE)
- 325 Basic Skills Administration
- 358 Project Skill Up
- 360 Customized Training Regional Trainers
- 361 Customized Training Projects
- 363 Small Business
- 364 Business and Industry Support Administrative
- 365 Business and Industry Support Instructional
- 366 Marketing and Outreach for Apprenticeships
- 367 Apprenticeship NC Coordinators
- 369 BioNetwork Centers
- 370 Military Business Center (Fayetteville Tech CC)
- 371 NC Research Campus (Rowan Cabarrus CC)
- 373 Literacy Special Projects
- 374 Digital Literacy
- 410 Library
- 421 Curriculum Admin
- 422 Continuing Education Admin
- 430 Information Systems (Academic)
- 431* Rural College Broadband Access
- 432 Moodle Hosting Services
- 450 Technology HB275
- 510 Student Services
- 525 Intellectual & Developmental Disabilities Pilot Program
- 530 Child Care State Appropriation
- 540 Hurricane Florence Emergency Grant Program
- 550 Goldenleaf Scholars
- 551 GEER
- 552 Longleaf Commitment Student Support Services
- 553 Longleaf Complete
- 554 Short-Term Workforce Development Grant Program
- 555 Summer Accelerator Grant Program
- 556 Underserved Student Outreach & Advising
- 920 Equipment
- 921 Equipment Reserve
- 922 Equipment HB 275
- 923 Equipment Literacy
- 930 Instructional Resources Books
- 940 Categorical Equipment
- Note: Colleges are prohibited from creating purpose codes for use with state funds and may only use the purpose codes listed above as prescribed by the Accounting Procedures Manual.

* Code was used for COVID 19 Recovery Act in prior years.

Appendix F: Revised Purpose and Vocational Codes

NORTH CAROLINA COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM FY 2022-23 VOCATIONAL CODES

- 10 Administration
- **Career Exploration and Career Development** 11
- 12 **Professional Development**
- 13 Skill Attainment
- 14 Academic Integration
- Increase Student Achievement 15
- 16 Evaluation of CTE Programs
- 17 Equipment
- Wages (not Administrative) 18
- 19 Career and Technical Student Organizations
- Non-Federal Matching 20
- 21 Vacant
- 22 Vacant
- 23 Vacant
- 24 Vacant
- 25 Vacant
- 26 Vacant
- 27 Vacant
- 28 **Career & Technical Education Grant**
- 29 Vacant
- 30 **College Specific Grants**
- 31 VLC - St Appropriation
- 32 Adult Learner Pilot Project
- 33 Vacant
- 34 Vacant
- 35 Vacant
- 36 Vacant
- 37 Vacant
- 38 Vacant
- 39 Vacant
- 40 FTCC-Military Business Eq
- 41 Vacant
- 42 Vacant
- 43 Bio Eq Ctrs Approp.
- 44 Vacant
- 45 LCC - Motorcycle Safety
- 46 CCC&TI - Truck Driver Training
- 47 FTCC - Botanical Lab
- 48 FTCC - Botanical Lab (SFRF)
- 49 Short Term Workforce
- 50 Performance-Based Bonus
- 51* NR Budget Stabilization Funds (SFRF)*
- 52 Vacant
- 53 Enrollment Reserve Op.
- 54 Enrollment Reserve Eq.

- Accounts Receivable Clearing 55
- 56 CCRG Alignment Project (State)
- 57 Vacant
- 58 Vacant
- 59 Kannapolis-Rowan-Eq.
- 60 NR Specific Program Categoricals
- 61 Vacant
- Vacant 62
- 63 Vacant
- Vacant 64
- 65 Vacant
- 66 Vacant
- 67 Gaston-Textile
- 68 Viticulture & Enology
- 69 Anspach Advanced Manufacturing School
- 70 Transportation Technology Center
- High-cost (Marine Technology) 71
- 72 Vacant
- 73 Title II, State Leadership Grants
- Title II, Section 231 Career Services 74
- 75 Title II, Institutionalized Instruction
- 76 ABE English Literacy/Civics
- 77 Title II, Pre-Apprenticeship Implementation
- 78 Vacant
- 79 NC Career Coach
- 80 **Misc Non-Formula Allotment**
- 81 Prison - Designated
- Prison Discretionary 82
- 83 SBC Equipment
- 84 **Recidivism Project**
- 85 Vacant
- 86 Vacant
- 87 CVCC - CEMS
- 88 Vacant
- 89 Vacant
- 90 Vacant
- 91 Vacant
- 92 **Campus Security**
- 93 Vacant
- 94 Minority Male Success Initiative
- 95 Vacant
- 96 Hurricane Appropriation
- 97 Formula Expenditure
- Vacant 98
- 99 Vacant

Note: Colleges are prohibited from creating vocational codes for use with state funds and may only use the vocational codes listed above as prescribed by the Accounting Procedures Manual.

* Voc. 51 - NR Budget Stabilization Funds (SFRF) for fiscal years 2022, 2023 and 2024.

Appendix G: Key Formula Values

NORTH CAROLINA COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM KEY FORMULA VALUES FY 2022-23

Curriculum Values:

| Base | | \$491,475 |
|------------|------------------|------------|
| Tier 1A | Ratio | 17.3867 |
| | Equivalent Value | \$4,889.65 |
| Tier 1B | Ratio | 19.7521 |
| | Equivalent Value | \$4,325.46 |
| Tier 2 | Ratio | 22.8625 |
| | Equivalent Value | \$3,761.27 |
| Unit Value | | \$56,387 |
| Other Cost | | \$178.44 |

Non-Curriculum Values:

| Base | | \$81,912 |
|------------|------------------|---------------------|
| Tier 1A | Ratio | 17.3867 |
| | Equivalent Value | \$4 <i>,</i> 889.65 |
| Tier 1B | Ratio | 19.7521 |
| | Equivalent Value | \$4,325.46 |
| Tier 2 | Ratio | 22.8625 |
| | Equivalent Value | \$3,761.27 |
| Tier 3 | Ratio | 37.1917 |
| | Equivalent Value | \$2,380.88 |
| Unit Value | | \$56,387 |
| Other Cost | | \$178.44 |
| | | |

Institutional Support:

| Base Allotment MCC Level 1 MCC Level 2 | | \$2,734,284 \$637,951 \$1,066,851 |
|--|---------|---|
| Enrollment Allotment | | \$1,853 per FTE |
| FICA | 7.65% | |
| *Retirement | 24.50% | |
| Health Ins | \$7,397 | |
| Position Values: | | |
| Senior Administrator | | \$98,889 |
| Supervisor of Programs | | \$85,510 |
| General Institution | | \$64,733 |
| Student Services | | \$64,733 |
| Technical/Paraprofessional | | \$44,417 |
| Clerical | | \$38,059 |

*See detail on pg 9

Appendix H: Per Capita Rates

NORTH CAROLINA COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM PER CAPITA COSTS FOR BUDGET FTE FY 2022-23

| Tier 1A Instruction Institutional and Academic Support Total | \$ \$ | 4,889.65 1,853.00 6,742.65 |
|---|-----------------|---|
| Tier 1B Instruction Institutional and Academic Support Total | \$ \$ | 4,325.46 1,853.00 6,178.46 |
| Tier 2 Instruction Institutional and Academic Support Total | \$ | 3,761.27 1,853.00 5,614.27 |
| Tier 3 Instruction Institutional and Academic Support Total | \$ | 2,380.88 1,853.00 4,233.88 |

*Note that these values do not include any base or performance-based funding.